

# The Catholic School Journal



## OUR LADY in the MODERN WORLD

Has Mary an answer for the problems of the modern world? Father Lord believes so. In this best-selling book of 384 pages, he gives a new picture of the world's most glorious woman, a picture that the man and woman of 1943 will want to understand and copy. **Cloth, \$2.50**

# Books

**Every Catholic  
Should Read . . . . .**

## Start a Library with this SPECIAL OFFER of Books!

*For Your Home, Your Parish or School, Your Friends*

### Some Notes on THE GUIDANCE OF YOUTH

Out of his wide experience in dealing with modern young people, Father Lord offers those with youth problems a technique in handling them. Everything from cheating to sex relations, from teaching good manners to teaching faith is discussed. Teacher or guide will read the book, to return to his young people with new sympathy and sureness.

**Cloth, \$1.50**

### HI, GANG!

Hundreds of thousands read of his Grammar School Friends when Father Lord first published this book. Helpful! Recalling your own youth, to teach young people right and truth without difficult reading.

**Cloth, \$1.00**

**BOUGHT SEPARATELY—TOTAL, \$15.00; THE SET, \$12.00.**

### The Sodality Movement in the United States

This is your story! Sister Mary Florence, who as Bernice Wolff of the Queen's Work, traces the Sodality's development during the years from 1926 to 1936. Your parish—and you perhaps, share in that exciting record.

**Cloth, \$2.00**

### OUR PART in the MYSTICAL BODY

Simple, easy, attractive presentation of the doctrine that meets your modern problems; and is capable of changing the world. You can read it and understand it as you'd read and understand a novel. You can study it carefully, alone or with a class or study group.

**Cloth, \$1.00; Paper, \$0.50**

### THAT MADE ME SMILE

Father Lord kept a record of the amusing things he met "Along the Way." Here are the best of them. They made him smile. They may make you laugh.

**Cloth, \$1.00**

### Questions I'm Asked About MARRIAGE

How Father Lord answered them: Love, parenthood, kissing, drink, bachelors and spinsters, proper ages, before and after the engagement, mixed marriages, valid marriages, honeymoon, first experiences in marriage, the sacrament itself.

**Cloth, \$1.00; Paper, \$0.25**

### The Mystical Body and the American Bishops

Father Gerald Ellard brings the significant statements of the American ecclesiastical leaders to bear upon Christ's and St. Paul's glorious doctrine. This book will make you proud of your Faith.

**Cloth, \$1.00; Paper, \$0.50**

### MY EUROPEAN DIARY

The Europe you'll never see again, described by Father Lord who saw it and loved it. See Rome, Italy, France, Belgium, England, and beloved Ireland as they were before war ruined them and their history and beauty.

**Cloth, \$2.00; Paper, \$1.00**

### MY MOTHER

Father Lord tells the story of his Mother, in reality, the story of your Mother. You'll be prouder of Catholic women after you read it. Inspires men to reverence the modern Madonnas; leads women to strive to be worthy of Catholic motherhood.

**Cloth, \$2.00; Paper, \$1.00**



## THE QUEEN'S WORK

3742 West Pine Boulevard  
St. Louis, Mo.



## Note the *CARBINE*...

it's one of the items we're making now instead of Office Machines



★ Enlist Your Dollars  
Buy More War Bonds  
To Shorten The Duration

"After 35 years, the Army goes from the pistol to the carbine. This will be the weapon for all officers up to the rank of captain, and for the supporting troops that carried pistols and relied on riflemen for defense. The new Winchester light, short-barreled carbine has range enough to be a weapon of offense, whereas the .45-caliber pistol is purely a defensive weapon. The Winchester carbine is rated high, and is judged to increase the fire power of the infantry regiment by 33 per cent." As reported by a prominent news magazine.

Underwood Elliott Fisher Company, One Park Ave., New York

Carbines are now in mass production by

### Underwood Elliott Fisher Company

Former and Future Makers of Typewriters, Adding and Accounting Machines

# Buy One Book—Get

## WORD STUDY

**Pre-Primer—No. 34-1020 Getting Ready for Reading.** Learning to do by doing is the keynote of this delightful new Ditto Pre-Primer. Teaches children to associate words with pictures; to name colors; to identify numbers; to follow short sentence directions; and other skills. There is plenty of opportunity for drawing and coloring. The purpose of this book is intensive cumulative training rather than a little learning of many things. . . . . Price \$1.00

**Pre-Primer, A Book of Little Books—No. 34-1004—**Based upon the child's immediate environment and personal belongings. So simple it can be used from the first day of school. Its vocabulary has been checked against the Gates and Thorndike lists. May be used as a supplement to any basic pre-primer. . . . . Price \$1.50

**A Word Book for the First Grade—No. 34-1000—**Places emphasis upon words which are first taught and then tested. Includes stories based on these words. A valuable aid in vocabulary building. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Jack and Jill at School—No. 34-1010—**A pre-primer. All words used are in Gates List. Reading material is in harmony with children's interest. Affords necessary vocabulary repetition. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Jack and Jill at Home—No. 34-1011—**A primer. Follows Jack and Jill at School in style and content. Affords abundant opportunities for drawing, coloring and matching. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Jack and Ruth in the City—No. 34-1013—**Forty pages of reading lessons for the lower primary grades. Jack and Ruth go about the city, seeing buildings, trains, trucks, the zoo, the museum. They learn about the fire and police departments, the hospital, the post office. They tell about their school and their playground. Large pictures for coloring. Questions to induce careful reading. . . . . Price \$1.00

**Jack and Ruth on the Farm—No. 34-1014—**For the lower primary grades. A companion to Jack and Ruth in the City. Includes pictures to color and questions to answer. The city children become acquainted with Molly and her puppies, Spotty and her kittens. They see the cows milked, visit the sheep and pigs, pick fruit, gather vegetables, learn about wheat, corn, oats, wool, etc. Forty pages. . . . . Price \$1.00

## SOCIAL STUDIES

**"Our Summer Fun"—No. 34-1001—**A beautifully prepared book for the second half of first grade or first half of second grade. Correlates with the early Social Studies and Reading books. Provides pictures for children to color. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Trains, Boats and Aeroplanes—No. 34-1005—**This is a book that has been prepared for use in the primary grades. All children have a knowledge of trains, boats and aeroplanes. They see them, play with them, ride in them. When working with the material in this book they will be dealing with familiar subjects that interest them. The information is simply presented. If used in the first grade or first half of second grade, it must be worked out by the children and the teacher together. In the second half of second grade and in the third grade, children should use the material independently. . . . . Price \$1.00

**"Holiday Hours"—No. 34-1006—**Designed primarily for second and third grades. Fills a long felt need for interesting reading material on holidays for primary children. Contains stories, well planned test questions and pictures to be colored. . . . . Price \$1.50

**"Indians, Long Ago and Now"—No. 34-1008—**For second and third grade children. Can be used either as a supplement to other material or as a unit in itself. Includes pictures for coloring, reading material, worthwhile seatwork, and suggestions for related Activities . . . . . Price \$1.50

## NATURE STUDY

**Animal Stories—No. 34-1009—**For second and third grade children. Fascinating informational stories about the animals with which children become acquainted in the zoo, the circus, and pictures. The exercises provide training in reading to get facts, reading to understand and follow directions, and reading for enjoyment. Simply written and beautifully illustrated. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Friends of Field, Stream and Forest—No. 34-1012—**An unusually interesting nature study book for children in advanced second, third and lower fourth grades. Helps children become better acquainted with a wide variety of living things—creatures like birds, toads, frogs, turtles, crabs, bats, rabbits, field mice, chipmunks, squirrels, etc., which are usually not a regular part of ordinary reading. Vocabulary has been carefully chosen and the sentence structure is simple. . . . . Price \$1.50

## HEALTH AND SAFETY

**Ditto Lessons in Health and Safety—No. 34-1016—**For the primary grades. Schools with definite health and safety teaching programs will find these lessons of immediate practical use. To others they will be equally valuable for incidental teaching. Large topics include Fire Safety, Playground Safety, Winter Safety, Vacation Safety, Safety in Public Places. The teaching is positive, not negative **do** instead of **don't**. Illustrated. Sixty-four pages. . . . . Price \$1.50

## YOU THINK IT UP— DITTO MAKES IT HAPPEN

We've GOT to work faster in this tremendously important business of manufacturing well-equipped students! And here's a big help: let Ditto pack another day into each week! Ditto instantly makes copies of anything written, printed or drawn—no type, stencil or carbon needed! Why wait for slow, cumbersome methods . . . why hold up instruction precious days when Ditto makes copies in minutes? The war industries demand Ditto for its speed and economy. Why not you?

Tear a sheet from a Ditto book, take it to your Ditto duplicator—run as many as 100 copies! See opposite page for FREE samples.

## Economical Ditto Books are AUTHORITATIVE!

Pupils learn faster, better with Ditto practice lessons in class and in guided home practice. Lessons are made interesting; more hours of valuable learning are gained by eliminating needless blackboard and lesson transcribing. You have time for relaxation and self-improvement, too, by cutting lesson-preparing and paper marking after hours! **AND REMEMBER!**—Just passing out lessons isn't enough! They must be authoritative modern. DITTO LESSONS ARE!

## PHONICS

**Phonics—(Set 1)—No. 34-1050—**May be used as soon as sight work in phonics is begun. Designed to parallel the chart and blackboard work of the latter part of first year or first part of second year. Provides material to keep the pupil profitably busy during the work period. Pictures and subject headings help direct attention to what is to be learned. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Phonics—(Set 2)—No. 34-1051—**Follows Set 1. Similar in plan and subject matter to Set 1. Designed for use in second year or early part of third year. . . . . Price \$1.50

## LANGUAGE

**The Ditto Series for English Classes—**For grades 2 to 8 inclusive. Each book is made up of carefully planned, well graded exercises designed to teach the pupil to express ideas correctly and effectively in both speech and writing. Each lesson contains ample instructions and examples. Each book provides much variety with enough repetition to insure learning.

**Language for Grade 2—No. 34-1002—**Establishes a foundation for mastery of the language forms. Also gives pupils frequent opportunities to draw. Uses words from recognized first readers. Can be used with little help from the teacher. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Language for Grade 3—No. 34-1003—**Helpful in cultivating good habits in written expression. Includes simple material well suited to the age and interest of third grade children. Gives children many opportunities to write on subjects they have read about (as determined by a canvass of widely used readers) . . . . . Price \$1.50

**Language for Grade 4—No. 34-2000—**Includes exercises and tests on: Sentences, Singular and Plural Words; Abbreviations; Negatives; Capital Letters; Use of the Period, Question Mark, Exclamation Point, Apostrophe, Comma and Hyphen; Direct Quotations and Special Usages. Also includes exercises in composition . . . . . Price \$1.50

**Language for Grade 5—No. 34-2001—**Provides exercises and tests for fifth grade children on such subjects as: Word Studies, Correct Usage, The Sentence, Capitalization, Punctuation, Letter Writing, Reading to Answer Questions, Composition, The Noun, the Pronoun, the Adjective, the Verb. An unusually thorough and helpful book for children of this grade level. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Language for Grade 6—No. 34-2002—**Sixty-four lessons that are well-divided among the subjects of language study, grammar and word usage. Prepared in a wide variety of form to avoid monotony. Each sheet contains a complete lesson and is unit in itself. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Language for Grade 7—No. 34-2003—**Carefully planned seatwork material adaptable to any text or course of study in seventh grade English. Provides excellent drill and text material on: Subjects and Predicates; Simple Compound and Complex Sentences; Direct and Indirect Objects; Personal and Possessive Pronouns; Demonstrative, Indefinite and Interrogative Pronouns; Adjective and Adverbial Phrases; Present, Past and Future Tense of Verbs; and other subjects. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Language for Grade 8—No. 34-2004—**Well articulated lessons in language usage for the eighth grade including lessons on: Transitive and intransitive Verbs; Recognition of Simple Compound and Complex Sentences; Recognition of Prepositions, Conjunctions and Interjections; Tenses of the Verb—Present, Past, Future, Present Perfect, Past Perfect and Future Perfect; Active and Passive Voice; Distinguishing the Participle, the Infinitive and the Gerund; and a number of others. . . . . Price \$1.50

## GEOGRAPHY

**The Ditto Geography Series—**Adaptable to any modern series of Geography texts. Plentifully supplies maps and graphs. Follows a carefully worked out study procedure providing abundant study questions and many reviews.

**Directed Study Lessons in Geography: How People Live in Other Lands—No. 34-4003—**An introductory book for fourth or fifth grades. Belgium Congo, Egypt, the Mediterranean lands, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Norway, the Far North; Japan; the Amazon Australia. Practice in reading maps. Abundance of stimulating study guides and exercises. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Directed Study Lessons in Geography for Europe and Asia—No. 34-4002—**Intended for Grades Six, Seven or Eight. Presents (by means of easily understood maps, diagrams, exercises and lessons) interesting material on the geographical characteristics of the countries of Europe and Asia. . . . . Price \$1.50

**Directed Study Lessons in Geography: United States and Canada—No. 34-4001—**Designed for Grade Five or Six. Devotes sections to the United States As a Whole, the Northern Interior, the West, the South, the Northeast, Alaska and Canada. Provides excellent drill materials and supplementary source material designed to encourage pupils to discover for themselves, to evaluate, to come to conclusions and to check conclusions . . . . . Price \$1.50



# LEARNING ARITHMETIC

by LENNES, ROGERS, and TRAVER

Illustrated by MILO WINTER

*This series simplifies the teaching and learning of arithmetic and raises class standards in both fundamentals and problem solving*

- 1) Through a logical, common-sense unit organization.
- 2) Through clear initial learning of one step at a time with a wider spread in the introduction of new topics.
- 3) Through a proved problem organization with fundamentals and problem-solving properly balanced.
- 4) Through problem material properly related to interesting social situations.
- 5) Through cumulative self-tests and reviews.



The time to eliminate the cause for criticism of the mathematics instruction and training is in the elementary school by the use of a strong, successful textbook in arithmetic.

Write for information about LEARNING ARITHMETIC,  
Grades 3 to 8

## LADLIAW BROTHERS

328 S. Jefferson St., Chicago, Illinois : 221 Fourth Avenue, New York City : 770 Mission Street, San Francisco : 441 W. Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta : 2210 Pacific Avenue, Dallas

## FILMS

INCORPORATED

Offers Outstanding Major Features and Short Subjects Including:

**TECHNICOLOR  
PARAMOUNT  
UNIVERSAL  
and  
GOVERNMENT  
FILMS**



If you do not have our New School List and Short Subject Catalog, write for your copy today mentioning this magazine and type of projector.

**THE 16mm FILM LIBRARY**

330 West 42nd St.  
New York City

314 S. W. 9th Ave.  
Portland, Ore.

64 East Lake St.  
Chicago, Ill.

1709 West 8th St.  
Los Angeles, Calif.

**Two Indispensable Books  
for desk and classroom use**



**WEBSTER'S  
COLLEGIATE  
DICTIONARY-5th Ed.**

The best handy-sized dictionary because it contains all the words most commonly used in speaking, reading, and writing. 110,000 entries; 1,300 pages; 1,800 illustrations. \$3.50-\$8.75.

**WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY OF SYNONYMS**

A new book, on a new plan, designed to help the student use the right word in the right place. Contains antonyms, and analogous and contrasted words. 908 pages; alphabetical arrangement. Thumb indexed, \$4.00; without index, \$3.50.



Both books have been prepared by the same editorial staff that made WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY, Second Edition, "The Supreme Authority" for classroom and library use. Write for descriptive circulars.

**G. & C. MERRIAM CO., Springfield, Mass.**

## Important New Books

### FAITH AND FREEDOM READERS

A new basal reading series that is attracting wide attention throughout the country. These beautifully written and illustrated books make Catholic principles of Christian social living the basis for training in citizenship.

Attractive reading-readiness book and books for the first three grades and grade five now ready. Others to follow.

Workbooks and Teachers' Manuals available.  
Write for information.

### AMERICAN LIFE, A Series of Histories for Catholic Schools

By Mary G. Kelty and Sister Blanche Marie, Sisters of Charity, College of St. Elizabeth, Convent Station, New Jersey, in consultation with Rt. Rev. John M. Wolfe, Diocesan Superintendent of Schools, Dubuque, Iowa.

*Early American Life* and *Modern American Life* provide a delightfully readable introduction to the history of our country. They make clear why every Catholic boy and girl must have a deep love for his country.

### Books for Wartime Needs

Betz: Basic Mathematics

Siemens: Aeronautics Workbook

Williard: Fundamentals of Electricity

Cushing: Fundamentals of Machines

BOSTON NEW YORK CHICAGO ATLANTA **GINN & COMPANY** DALLAS COLUMBUS SAN FRANCISCO

### Today's Arithmetic Series

CAMPBELL — WREN — OSBURN

### Number Readiness Series

Six Books — Grades III-VIII

First, establishes *readiness* at all levels.

Second, gives *meaning* to each new idea.

Third, secures *understanding* on the basis of meaning.

Fourth, develops *skill* after understanding is assured.

Develops ability to do quantitative thinking and provides information children need for solving present and future problems. Vocabulary throughout carefully checked.

### WHEAT'S PRACTICE BOOKS FOR ARITHMETIC

Grades II-VIII. Develop understanding and skill at the same time. May be used for teaching, testing, and remedial practice with any standard texts.

**D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY**

Boston New York Chicago Atlanta  
San Francisco Dallas London

## 2 new texts for ★ ★ ★ PRE-INDUCTION COURSES

: : :

### The Fundamentals of ELECTRICITY The Fundamentals of SHOPWORK

By WILLIAM H. JOHNSON, Superintendent; and LOUIS V. NEWKIRK, Director, Bureau Industrial Arts Education; Chicago Public Schools.

PREPARED ESPECIALLY TO MEET THE ARMY SPECIFICATIONS in skilled training as set forth in the OUTLINES based upon TECHNICAL AND FIELD MANUALS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT. Basic training in technical skills to meet the army's critical need. Each, \$1.32 (list).

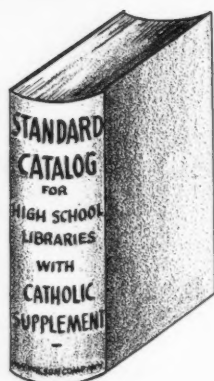
Just  
Published!

A new high-  
school history

CELESTE'S

THE ORIGIN AND GROWTH  
OF OUR REPUBLIC

**The Macmillan Company** New York : Boston : Chicago  
Dallas : Atlanta : San Francisco



## STANDARD CATALOG for High School Libraries

**FOURTH EDITION: 1,000 p. buckram, 3,800 books, 500 pamphlets, 10,000 analytics**

An authoritative list of the best books for the high school library selected with the cooperation of educators, high school librarians and specialists in various educational fields. A number of State Boards of Education have adopted it as their official approved list.

### ARRANGEMENT

#### Part 1 — Dictionary Catalog

The books are arranged under author, subject and title entries in one alphabet. In this section, the analytical entries for parts of books are an important feature.

#### Part 2 — Classified Catalog

This section provides full information in the selection of books, giving descriptive notes, publisher, price, etc. Subject headings for books are given, and "W" indicating Wilson cards available, and the numbers to be used in ordering Library of Congress cards, following the subject heading. Additional Features: Technical sections enlarged to meet the day's demand for authoritative books on aviation, shop practice, etc.; Stars used to indicate books recommended for its purchase; Symbols indicating whether a particular work is best adapted for junior or senior high schools or trade schools.

### CATHOLIC SUPPLEMENT

An additional list of about 800 books of especial interest to Catholic schools has been selected by a Committee of the Catholic Library Association, thus assuring an excellent choice of titles.

This list is bound in the back of the main volume, and is compiled in the same way as the main Catalog.

The Catalog is sold on a service basis of charge, price dependent upon the size of the school. Write for your rate. Purchase of the Catalog with the Catholic Supplement includes, without further charge, four annual cumulated supplements, each containing an additional list of Catholic books.

**THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY**  
950-72 University Avenue  
New York, N. Y.

## WARTIME TEXTS FOR BUSINESS EDUCATION

### SPECIAL TEXTS

For clerical and stenographic training of a military nature—preinduction training for the armed forces and for more effective office work in war-production plants.

**ARMY OFFICE TRAINING**—What Everybody Should Know About Army Organization, Administration, and Clerical Procedures, by M. Allison List Price, \$1.00

**THE MECHANICS OF NAVY CORRESPONDENCE**  
List Price, 36 cents

**MILITARY CORRESPONDENCE**, by George Murraine Cohen List Price, 36 cents

**MOST-USED NAVY TERMS** (with Shorthand outlines), by Harry W. Newman List Price, 50 cents

**MOST-USED AVIATION TERMS** (with Shorthand outlines), by Baughman and Gregg List Price, 80 cents

**TYPING FOR RADIOMEN AND TELEGRAPHERS**, by Smith and Newman List Price, 60 cents

**TYPEWRITING TECHNIQUE, PART I—BASIC SKILL** (60 lessons), by Harold H. Smith List Price, 60 cents

*These war materials are not sampled free, but regular discount to schools and teachers applies.*

**THE GREGG PUBLISHING COMPANY**  
NEW YORK CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO BOSTON  
TORONTO LONDON

## THE SECRET? IT'S IN ONE WORD . . . RESEARCH

They asked a noted business man, George Harrison Phelps, not long ago what one quality a man needed most in these modern days. His reply was unusual. For he said: "The courage to pay \$25,000 for a fact."

What Mr. Phelps meant was that the secret is in research.

Certainly that explains why teachers find **WARP'S REVIEW-WORKBOOKS** so helpful—they are the product of diligent and endless research.

Here in Minden, research is never ending, with a well-trained staff daily in search of new facts, in quest of new ways to help you and other American teachers teach your subjects more effectively and pleasurably.

As a result of this research, **WARP'S REVIEW-WORKBOOKS** lead in introducing new ideas, in providing teachers with assistance in their work.

It would, of course, be possible to produce **REVIEW-WORKBOOKS** without all this expensive research, but they wouldn't be the kind of **REVIEW-WORKBOOKS** over 100,000 teachers have found so valuable.

*You may order enough **REVIEW-WORKBOOKS** for all your pupils, try them for ten days and return any not suitable for full credit. This is the way Warp has done business for over a quarter of a century.*

**WARP PUBLISHING COMPANY**  
MINDEN NEBRASKA

# *The Cathedral Life-Reading Service*

FOR CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

*presents*

**MORE FRIENDS AND NEIGHBORS (Book Two<sup>2</sup>)**

**MORE STREETS AND ROADS (Book Three<sup>2</sup>)**

second-semester BASIC READERS\* in the New Cathedral developmental reading program for second- and third-grades. Combined with the first-semester books, they provide a *round-the-year course of instruction* that takes into account children's need for vigorous review at the beginning of the year and their increasing capacity for growth as the year progresses.

MORE FRIENDS AND NEIGHBORS and MORE STREETS AND ROADS measure up in every way to

the high standards set by the preceding books in the New Cathedral Series. Each contains a group of top-notch children's stories by such recognized juvenile writers as Hilda Van Stockum, Father Herbst, Richard Bennett, Catherine Beebe, M. Fides Glass, Alice Dalgliesh. Catholic ideals of Christian living are emphasized in a widening field that highlights life in earlier America, contemporary life in the countries across our borders, and the merging of rural and city life in present-day America.

Write for further information.

\*Work-Books and Guidebooks will follow.

*Scott, Foresman and Company* Chicago Atlanta Dallas New York

Your pupils, too, deserve their chance  
to succeed.

Give them correct training in those *Skills*  
*in Reading* that are necessary to their  
success in all of their school subjects.

Use the training tools that insure success.

**DRIVING THE READING ROAD  
PROGRESS ON READING ROADS**

Junior High School Level

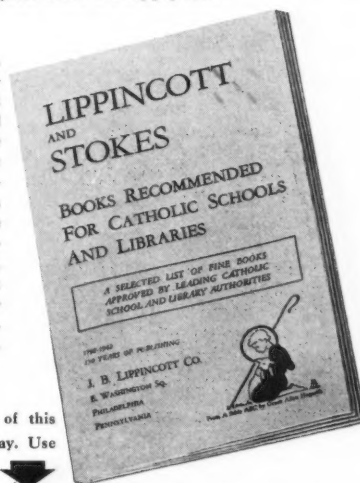
**LYONS AND CARNAHAN**  
CHICAGO DALLAS LOS ANGELES ATLANTA  
NEW YORK

**FREE**

This big catalog of fine books approved by leading Catholic School and Library authorities is available on request while the supply lasts.

Here is a carefully drawn, interestingly presented descriptive list of Lippincott and Stokes books analyzed and grouped to meet the special needs of Catholic schools. The source of approval of each book is indicated, volumes are grouped according to specific subject classifications, and the grade level of each book has been carefully determined and noted. Included is a subject-author-title index.

Send for your free copy of this handy, helpful catalog today. Use the coupon below.



**J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY** E. Washington Sq., Philadelphia, Pa.

Gentlemen: Send me free of charge a copy of the catalog of Lippincott and Stokes books recommended for Catholic schools and libraries.

Name .....

Address .....

City..... State.....

**BUY NOW ...  
WHILE IN STOCK**

Replace those shabby, torn and worn-out books in your library at the attractive prices shown below and which were especially



*Stories  
that confer  
Lasting  
Benefits*

### Popular Waggaman Library Ideal Books for Children

PRICE \$1.00 EACH, or 1/4 OFF FOR THE SET

LISTED below are 22 books by one of the worlds best known and loved of Juvenile writers—**Mrs. Mary T. Waggaman**. She needs no introduction. Her stories contain everything that should be present. They do not take up time giving directions how to be good, but the young people in them are good in a real, though healthy way, and the atmosphere which surrounds them is that of truly Catholic homes. Children do not like being preached at, but they are hungry to be taught, and that is just what makes her stories so popular.

The books, themselves, are durably and attractively bound in varied colored cloth. They make an enviable set of really worthwhile books that may well grace the shelves of the most fastidious. Read "What Others Say" about them.

Sold individually for \$1.00 each.  
Any 6 books for \$5.00 in U. S. A.

Complete Set (22 books) \$17.15 Postpaid  
Foreign Countries, \$19.00 Postpaid

#### What You Get . . .

BARNEY'S FORTUNE  
BEN REGAN'S BATTLE  
BILLY BOY  
BUDDY  
CARMELITA  
CARROLL DARE  
CON OF MISTY MOUNTAIN  
JACK AND JEAN  
JERRY'S JOB  
JOSEPHINE MARIE  
KILLYKINICK  
LADY BIRD  
LIL' LADY  
LITTLE MOTHER  
LORIMER LIGHT  
SECRET OF POCOMOKE  
SERGEANT TIM  
STORY OF RAOUL  
TOMMY TRAVERS  
TREVLYN TWINS  
WHITE EAGLE  
WINNIE'S LUCK

#### What Others Say . . .

"I have prayed for this day," said a woman to **Mrs. Mary T. Waggaman** a short time before the latter's death, "so that I could thank you personally for the many happy hours you gave my children through your books and the many hours of anxiety you spared me because I knew the souls and minds of my children were safe and with God while reading your books."

"A born story-teller—a dreamer of dreams," as her daughter describes her, **Mary T. Waggaman's** stories have been read with eagerness by old and young.

"She translated the Gospel of Christ to the hearts of little children," said Dr. William Kirby in preaching her eulogy.—*The Ave Maria*.

THE AVE MARIA PRESS

- - Notre Dame, Indiana

## Both Sets

if

purchased together  
(Valued at \$40.00)

**For Only \$29.65**

Net postpaid to any point  
within the U. S. A.

◆ ◆ ◆

The books also  
may be purchased  
individually

or

in small quantities  
at  
prices indicated.

◆ ◆ ◆

## Special Notice

Owing to mounting costs of production, increased postal rates, and overhead expenses, the **BARGAIN RATES** hold good only so long as the present stock lasts.

New postal rates for books sent to any point in the U. S. A. are 3 cents per pound; Canada and foreign countries, 12 cents per pound.

in your school or parish library with brand new ones at  
 especially figured to meet the stringency of your budget.

**BUY NOW ...  
 WHILE IN STOCK**

### Please Note:

To the numerous friends who have expressed their appreciation for the help we have given them in building up their home, school or parish libraries, we wish to say that it has been a real pleasure to have served them. Not only have they told us of the big savings effected through the purchase of our publications, but also of the splendid material they have obtained at so low a cost.

In order to extend our services to a larger clientele and enable everyone to take advantage of our bargain rates, we shall be willing to make substitutions from any of our \$1.00 books for those of the WAGGAMAN series, or any of our \$1.50 books for those of the ADULT series. Write for catalogue.

## ADULT FICTION LIBRARY

### 12 VOLUMES



Sold individually for \$1.50 each

**ALL FOR \$12.50 CASH**  
 (Valued at \$18.00)

\*ANY 3 BOOKS, \$3.50 CASH

\*ANY 5 BOOKS, \$5.50 CASH

\* Foreign Postage  
 Add 10c for Each Book

### MANY SHALL COME

P. J. Carroll, C.S.C.

With deft skill, Father Carroll has fashioned his recent fiction around the person of Helen Rice, the winsome daughter of an Irish-American industrialist, who, in his climb to power, has lost the Faith. The action begins when Helen's polite paganism meets the living, vibrant Faith of her Catholic associates. The romance theme, in which is captured the love of Helen Rice, is sustained with a fine sense of reality.

\$1.50

### SMOKING FLAX

P. J. Carroll, C.S.C.

With opposite views on religion to complicate their romance, it looked as if Marjory Dawson, a devout Catholic, and Warren Hall, an agnostic, would work themselves into a tangle of broken hearts, but Providence intervenes in an unexpected way and provides a means for a happy solution.

\$1.50

### MICHAEELEN

P. J. Carroll, C.S.C.

This is the sequel of "PATCH" and is a beautiful story of home-loving people told in language characteristic of the Irish race with its faith, humor and pathos viewed in the light of the supernatural.

\$1.50

### FAIRY GOLD

Christian Reid

Herein is portrayed, in a masterly way, the power of good example and helpful influence upon a proud, ambitious and self-centered girl of extraordinary beauty. Its happy ending leaves nothing to be desired.

\$1.50

### PHILIP'S RESTITUTION

Christian Reid

Church Progress calls this "one of the most beautiful and uplifting stories ever written." In it the author builds up a series of conflicting predicaments into a powerful emotional climax.

\$1.50

### PATCH

P. J. Carroll, C.S.C.

AND—THE REST OF THEM: There was the Mother who was the ruler of a small kingdom; Mick, who had a way of seeming to rush to do things at her bidding; Nan, who seemed to think she had a divine commission to tone down the table manners of her brothers; and Fan, who had a wretched faculty of ferreting out every detail of Patch's misbehavior. It is a gift that will dispel melancholy.

\$1.50

### CHRONICLES OF THE LITTLE SISTERS

Mary E. Mannix

This is a series of true stories about some of the derelicts who are occasionally thrown upon the shores of an Old People's Home. It is full of pathos, love, faith and hope.

\$1.50

### LIFE'S LABYRINTH

Mary E. Mannix

The heroine of this thrilling story lives in disguise among her own people, rescues a nobleman from the mountain retreat of a notorious bandit and in telling the story nothing is lost of its fine Catholic influence.

\$1.50

### WINGS OF LEAD

Monica Selwin-Tait

In the telling of this fascinating and dramatic love story, the author reveals a deep and sympathetic understanding of human nature and never allows the interest to lag. "It is," says the *Daily Record*, "a novel showing the moral and psychological effects of a theft upon a group of persons. A love story interestingly done, with a surprising denouement."

\$1.50

### WINDING WAYS

Monica Selwin-Tait

An edifying story in which love and good example triumph over what looked to be an insurmountable obstacle to a happy marriage between a Protestant girl and a Catholic man.

\$1.50

### TRAGIC CITY

Esther W. Neill

All the characters and forces active in the political life of the nation's capital will be found in this unusual narrative mixed up with the heart experiences of a little Southern girl.

\$1.50

### MISS PRINCESS

Esther W. Neill

The Princess, now a charming young nurse in a hospital, is unaware of her identity until—but that is a part of the story, delightfully mixed with humor, tragedy and romance.

\$1.50

THE AVE MARIA PRESS

Notre Dame, Indiana

**The first  
educational  
requirement  
in wartime  
is health  
education**

## HEALTH OF OUR NATION

**A Series of Twelve Textbooks**

**America's Leading Health Authorities**

**Clifford Lee Brownell and Jesse Fairing Williams**

**The first  
educational  
requirement  
of health  
is absolute  
authority**

Here is a series of twelve basic health readers. The word count checks with all accepted word lists; they conform with all the most modern methods of education.

The same careful vocabulary, method, and style which starts with the first books continues through the fifth without the usual break at the third or fourth grades.

**Your assurance is the reputation of the writers and the publisher**

An unusual feature, which appeals to Catholic teachers, is the attractive manner of presentation. Desirable attitudes toward health as a basis of sound Catholic living and strong Catholic characters give these books important emphasis.

**Catholic School Department**

**AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY**

**Beautifully illustrated—soundly written—scientifically correct**

## THE NEWLON-HANNA Day-by-Day Speller

this new speller offers the plan for 100% mastery found in *The Newlon-Hanna Speller*, PLUS

- a word list based on the best and latest studies of *children's* writings—
- unusual emphasis on *meaning* through introductory themes and a wealth of exercises.

Available in textbook and textbook-notebook editions.

*The Newlon-Hanna Spellers are approved by Catholic schools.*

**HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY**

Boston New York Chicago Dallas Atlanta San Francisco

**READY February 15**

**FOR PRE-INDUCTION TRAINING COURSES**

### **Instructional Tests in FUNDAMENTALS of ELECTRICITY FUNDAMENTALS of MACHINES**

**By B. C. Gruenberg, E. R. Glenn, and E. S. Obourn**

Two booklets of unit tests covering the content of the Pre-Induction Training Courses in machines and in electricity. They provide a thorough, objective inventory of each unit as well as an efficient basis for continuous remedial instruction to increase student mastery.

*Write for complete information*

**WORLD BOOK COMPANY**

Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York  
2126 Prairie Avenue, Chicago

# THE CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL

PUBLISHED MONTHLY EXCEPT IN JULY AND AUGUST BY  
THE BRUCE PUBLISHING COMPANY  
540 NORTH MILWAUKEE STREET, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

Eastern Office: 330 West 42nd St., New York, N. Y. — Central Office: 66 E. South Water St., Chicago, Ill.

Volume 43

February, 1943

Number 2

## Books, Magazines, and Newspapers

Here is the 1943 School Book and Library number of your JOURNAL. This year we are issuing the special book number during Catholic Press Month. We hope that the many fine articles about books and libraries, and especially the appeal for a Catholic Press Year by Mr. Holubowicz, will help you to foster in your students a permanent interest in Catholic literature and all good literature.

The extended list of Recent Books for Classroom and Library, which we have compiled with the cooperation of many publishers, will bring to your attention a number of new books which you will wish to procure for your school and for your faculty library. Note especially the many new books for classes in aviation and other interesting subjects for wartime or peacetime. Now is the time to strengthen the technical section of the high school library — which has been somewhat neglected in past years.

The advertisements are an interesting part of this issue. Many publishers and manufacturers of school supplies and equipment have taken the opportunity of this book number to give you a special message regarding the material essentials of your school.

## N.C.E.A. To Meet in Buffalo

The fortieth annual meeting of the National Catholic Educational Association will be held at the Hotel Statler in Buffalo, N. Y., April 27, 28, 29.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. George Johnson, Ph.D., is the secretary general of the N. C. E. A. and Mr. James E. Cummings is director of exhibits. Both of these officials are at 1312 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C. Rev. Sylvester J. Holber, 2253 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y., diocesan superintendent of schools, is head of the local committee on arrangements.

## Table of Contents

### Talking About Books

Books in the Making of Men, <i>Edward A. Fitzpatrick, Ph. D.</i> .....	33
The Library in the New Education, <i>Sister M. Dominic, S.S.J., M.A.</i> .....	35
A Reading Clinic at a Teacher's College, <i>Sister M. Benedict, S.S.J.</i> .....	37
A Catholic Press Year, <i>William Holubowicz</i> .....	39
Youth Changes Its Reading Interests, <i>Sister Marie Helen, S.P.</i> .....	41
After Book Week, <i>Brother Roger, F.S.C.</i> .....	42
Technical Books in the School Library, <i>Brother H. Ralph, F.S.C.</i> .....	43
Recent Books for Classroom and Library .....	46
Publishers of Books Listed .....	55
Books for Science Shelves, <i>Carroll Lane Fenton, Ph. D.</i> .....	68
New Books Reviewed .....	16A

### Editorials

The Pope Teaches Civics, <i>E. A. F.</i> .....	44
Brother John Joseph, F.S.C., <i>F. B.</i> .....	45

### Practical Aids

<i>High School</i>	
The Ten Commandments in Nature and in the Gospels, <i>Rev. Daniel Hannin, S.J.</i> .....	56
Allen in Waterland, <i>Frances Flanigan</i> .....	57
Tests and Reviews in Sociology, <i>Sister M. Loyola, O.S.M.</i> .....	59
What the Business Correspondent Should Read, <i>Sister M. Heladia, O.S.F.</i> ....	61
<i>Grammar Grades</i>	
A Quiz on the Presidents, <i>Sister M. Noreen, O.S.F.</i> .....	63
Panel Discussion in the Upper Grades, <i>Sister M. Reynoldine, O.P.</i> .....	65
<i>Primary Grades</i>	
Adapting Songs for the Classroom, <i>Brother Cyril Marcus, F.S.C.</i> .....	62
Nazareth Annex, <i>Sister Maria, O.S.F.</i> .....	66

### Educational News

Catholic Education News .....	14A
New Supplies and Equipment .....	23A
Coming Conventions .....	26A

*Article Index:* Articles in the CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL are indexed in *The Catholic Periodical Index*; and in the Catholic magazine index of *The Catholic Bookman*. — Entered April 20, 1901, as Second-Class Mail Matter in the Post Office at Milwaukee, Wis., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Published monthly except in July and August. Copyright, 1943, by The Bruce Publishing Company. — *Subscription Information:* Subscription price, \$2.50 per year, payable in advance. Canadian postage, 50 cents; Foreign Countries, 50 cents. Copies not more than three months old, 25 cents; more than three months, 50 cents. Notice for discontinuance of subscription must reach Publication Office in Milwaukee, at least fifteen days before date of expiration. Changes of address should invariably include old as well as new address. Complaint of nonreceipt of subscribers' copies cannot be honored unless made within fifteen days after date of issue. — *Editorial Contributions:* The Editors invite contributions on Education and on any subject related to the welfare of Catholic schools; e.g., methods of teaching, child study, curriculum making, school administration, school-building construction and upkeep. Manuscripts, illustrations, news items, etc., should be sent to the Publication Office in Milwaukee. Contributions are paid for at regular space rates.

## February, 1943

*February, 1943, calls for more than routine observance of patriotic occasions. In this wartime year, February is a month for rededication to our wartime tasks... remembering our duty to keep the faith with the men who made America.*

All over the country, schools are keeping the faith—by their outstanding accomplishments in educational and community activities for wartime service.

Schools are forging ahead—in spite of crowded classrooms, in spite of a shortage of teachers, in spite of the extra burdens brought about by the war.

In many instances, helpful solutions to new wartime problems have been developed through the use of the Mimeograph duplicator and its integrated stencil sheets and inks.

Mimeograph duplication gives teachers more time for teaching—and for the many extra activities of wartime—

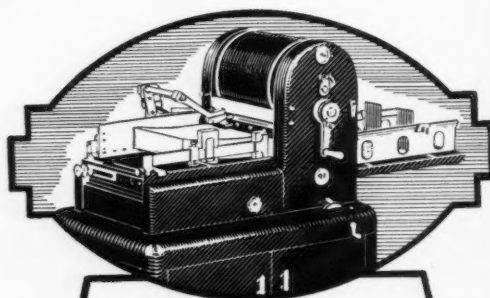
*by easing classroom routine*

*producing needed materials when textbooks are not available*

*helping keep all classroom materials up to date*

*helping produce all the special items which are needed this month when Lincoln's Birthday, Valentine's Day, and Washington's Birthday follow each other in quick succession.*

Help your school make the fullest possible use of its Mimeograph equipment. For practical suggestions and trained assistance, call the Mimeograph distributor in your community, or write to A. B. Dick COMPANY, Chicago.



### Mimeograph duplicator

MIMEOGRAPH is the trade-mark of A. B. Dick Company, Chicago, registered in the U. S. Patent Office.



*Versatile Mimeograph duplicators can help with almost all the important work schools have to do these war days. Model 92 is shown at left.*

# The CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL

Vol. 43

FEBRUARY, 1943

No. 2

## Books in the Making of Men

Edward A. Fitzpatrick, Ph.D.

IN DISCUSSING books, it might be well to look to literature itself rather than to pedagogical writings written in a jargon called once upon a time "pedaguese," for the point of departure. It may help to take us out of the rut of our often sterile pedagogical terminology. "Books and the Man" is the announced subject of my talk, but, if you do not object, I shall make the title more definite by making it "Books in the Making of Men."

If we look at the machinery, equipment, or paraphernalia of education, it would seem that the great instruments of education are books, and the greatest preoccupation of education or teaching is with books. If the making of men (and of women) is the objective of education, then, surely, books are the principal means.

### The Man Without a Soul

To put the problem before you in a striking manner, I go to what must seem to you for the moment at least, a strange choice: Kipling's "Tomlinson." I can even see some of you who know the poem raise your eyebrows, among other expressions of surprise.

For you who may have forgotten the poem, I shall give you a brief outline of it. Tomlinson (you or I) gave up the ghost in Berkeley Square. A spirit gripped him by the hair and, passing through the Milky Way, reached the "gate within the wall where Peter holds the keys." To the question, "What good have ye done to the sons of men?" Tomlinson gives an unsatisfactory answer, and Peter tells him to "get hence to the Lord of Wrong." The spirit again grips Tomlinson by the hair and, passing through the cold interplanetary spaces, reaches hell's gate and greets the light and warmth of hell fire as "his own hearthstone." Tomlinson hastens to enter but he is stopped, for even hell must be deserved, until he answers the question:

"The harm ye did to the sons of men, or ever you come to die?" The answer is again unsatisfactory, and Satan tells him, "Go back to Earth with a lip unsealed—go back with an open eye, And carry my word to the Sons of Men or ever ye come to die: That the sin they do by two and two they must pay for one by one—And . . . the God that you took from a printed book be with you, Tomlinson!"

Our problem appears in the nature of the unsatisfactory answers given to the most important and summarizing questions regarding the service and meaning of life which are asked by Peter and Satan. Now what is the nature of Tomlinson's answer to St. Peter? Tomlinson's desire to have someone answer for him is refused. This is his answer:

This I have read in a book, he said, and that was told me,  
And this I have thought that another man  
thought of a Prince in Muscovy.

And this they wrote that another man wrote  
of a carl in Norrway.

And he is told that "none may reach by hired speech of neighbor, priest, and kin" and so he is sent to the Lord of Wrong.

And the same thing happens in answer to Satan's question as to the "harm ye did to the Sons of men," but this time he got it "from a Belgian book on the word of a dead French lord." To Tomlinson's acknowledgment of a deadly sin, the devil asks, "Did ye read of that sin in a book?" said he, and Tomlinson said, "Aye."

The devil has his assistants "winnow him out 'twixt star and star, and sieve his proper worth." This they do and this is the report as they bring back the tattered thing:

The soul that he got from God he has bartered  
clean away.  
We have threshed a stock of print and book,  
and winnowed a chattering wind

And many a soul wherefrom he stole, but his  
we cannot find:  
We have handled him, we have dandled him,  
we have seared him to the bone,  
And sure if tooth and nail show truth he has  
no soul of his own.

What is the educational significance of Tomlinson? Is it not that education is making Tomlinsons? Is there in all educational writing any more devastating criticism of education? Let us see the nature of the criticism.

### Regarding Textbooks

Books can help make men or they can make Tomlinsons. Man loses his soul in the educational process and becomes encumbered or cluttered with print, or as in Tomlinson's case, he has no soul of his own.

Translate this into the more familiar educational terms. Education is merely academic, it is bookish, it is just "words, words, words." It is education by rote. It is memoriter.

If we listen to President Hutchins as we should, the worst form of this merely academic study is the study of textbooks. In our secondary schools, in colleges, and even in graduate schools, all the students come away from school with the *words* of the textbooks, not even the anemic ideas of these textbooks. What is President Hutchins' complaint? Our knowledge is second rate or worse. Its emphasis is on information or facts. The mind is cluttered up, not formed. Thought is made impossible or unnecessary. And it is thought that is important. The result is a knowledge of textbooks—and, says President Hutchins, "textbooks have probably done as much to degrade the American intelligence as any single force." This is undoubtedly true where textbooks are the sole or principal educational diet. Says Norman Foerster in the same vein:

More and more of the textbooks used in our colleges are the work of undisciplined minds, loose, nerveless, sometimes all but illiterate, especially in such fields as economics, sociology, psychology, and education.

Is it any wonder then that the Pennsylvania study reached such surprising conclusions as the one that states that students after four years of college had less power or real knowledge than when they entered college. And let us make one quotation of the relation of the knowledge of teachers and students. The report says:

It is unnecessary to enlarge on such findings. So far as this study goes, the fact seems to be that high school teaching attracts college students who differ widely in the fundamental quality of their abilities and who fall below a knowledge minimum in a large proportion of cases. While a theoretical minimum may be difficult to fix, a practical minimum becomes extremely easy when we find pupils at the level where these teachers will work surpassing them on their own territory. A superior fund of matured general knowledge, though perceptible in the average, is evidently not an indispensable qualification for the individual teacher as prepared in these Pennsylvania institutions, nor is it necessary that he command even the verbal tools of education to an extent equal to that of many whom he will seek to instruct. In the sample department of science here cited there can be no question that the tests disclose a condition which, if made the basis of a pupil-teacher relationship, would render healthy learning difficult if not impossible for many pupils.

This, of course, needs not surprise us for from the time that man decided to train his youth in schools instead of by the normal processes of family and social life, the school has been accused of verbalism, of a lack of reality, of an aloofness from life, and generally for the substitution of symbols and words for life. That is the burden of the history of education. The criticism of historical scholasticism by Bacon and of all scholasticism is one evidence of it, and all I need to do is to recall to you the names of Comenius, of Bacon, of Pestalozzi, of Froebel; and Dewey summarizes all possible criticism of the school in his sentence that the life of the child outside of the school is of no significance in the school, and what the child learns inside the school has no meaning for his life outside the school.

### Books in Education

And yet, I think books are the most important instrument in education *when rightly used*. What is a book?<sup>1</sup> Milton rather eloquently or grandiloquently, if you wish, put it correctly, "A good book is the precious lifeblood of a master spirit

<sup>1</sup>There is no frigate like a book

To take us lands away.

Nor any coursers like a page

Of prancing poetry.

This traverse may the poorest take

Without oppress of toil;

How frugal is the chariot

That bears a human soul!

embalmed and treasured up on purpose to a life beyond life." I take it, textbook writers are not ordinarily master spirits, though occasionally they may be. A master spirit is, to use a phrase of Matthew Arnold, one who sees life steadily and sees it whole. His book is his insight into the meaning and significance of life. It is the quintessence of his insight. Emerson in describing the book, says of the author that his experience goes into him life, and comes out of him truth, and for the reader of the book, his experience as reader should go into him truth and come out of him in the richer life — the life of insight.

And this reveals to us why textbooks are so deadly and sterile. They have little insight. They are preoccupied with facts. They classify facts into a form supposedly easily regurgitated at the end of a semester for the required credits. There is no thinking and there is no learning, though there may be much "teaching." Lecturing is even more deadly, because persons even less prepared than textbook writers rehash textbooks and present their notes and compilations for students to make even more meaningless "notes," for credits and to be included in books called "boners."

If, as Herbert Spencer says, we could live as old as Methuselah we would have time to learn from experience — if we indeed could learn from experience. But we must select. The individual's narrow experience must be supplemented, it must be broadened, it must be enriched.

Is it not strange that one of the most popular books all over this country today is a book with the title *How to Read a Book*? The indictment of the educational system which this book makes is even simpler than Dewey's and perhaps not less devastating. The products of the system do not know how to read intelligently. This is true of the elementary school graduates. It is true of the secondary school graduates. It is true of the college graduates, and it is true of the graduate schools.

Before Adler wrote his book, we began to hear a strange word, *semantics*, and an institute was established in Chicago to teach it. The science dealt with the problems created by the use and misuse of words. Its central concept was meaning. Every period at the end of a sentence is a signal to say, "Now, just what do you mean?" and oftentimes, the answer is, as Stuart Chase words it in his *Tyranny of Words*, blab, blab, blab. Even in education courses, for a long time I have warned students against such terms as society with a capital S, humanity with a capital H, and all the other abstractions of an unthinking congeries of words. Oftentimes the very naïve comment was most devastating, "I don't understand that. What does it mean?" But, at any rate, the important thing in the study of books is the meanings and interpretation in the essential process.

I have been throwing out suggestions

rather than fully developing them. Here, as elsewhere, it must be "He who runs may read." It is said in the New Testament that except in parables Christ did not speak to the people, and this is true of all writing and speaking, even in a larger sense than it was used in the New Testament. I would not want to send you away without some indication of what I would have you take away with you.

### Education Is Self-Education

Education is entirely a process of self-education. There is no education but what we give ourselves, useful and helpful as classroom instruction may be. The book is merely dead symbol. Look at a book in Chinese or any other language with which you are not acquainted, and see how dead it is. This is often true in our own language where we can name the symbols or the words. How much has passed before our eyes and never really entered our souls? How much has passed into our ears that never reached our head? Why?

Books are, as Dewey says, "harmful as a substitute for experience but all important in expanding and enriching experience." That is the place of the book in education. For the sensitive and imaginative soul the narrow experience of any individual is not equal to the possibilities of the human nature which he shares. The meaning and significance of the life of the individual can be seen fully only in the lives of all men and this is not possible without books. But, as already indicated, books may clutter up the soul, may even, as in Tomlinson's case, be a substitute for a soul and too often that is the result of our academic lecturing, of our talking to students, of our memorizing of a textbook, and of our regurgitation on examinations. The book must be related to our experience and must find through the medium of the imagination as well as of the reason, the meaning and significance of this vicarious experience of other men. The books that must be read must be books of thought and power and not merely books of information and facts. Books of information and facts must be merely incidental in the educational process and books directly significant only to the degree that they lead to thought and the ordering of thought.

Books are a great spiritual adventure. They are the means of that rational enjoyment of leisure of which Aristotle spoke. They will add to the richness of life in school and in that longer life after school. Let Emily Dickinson phrase the parting thought:

He ate and drank the precious words,  
His spirit grew robust;  
He knew no more that he was poor,  
Nor that his frame was dust.  
He danced along the dingy days,  
And this bequest of wings  
Was but a book. What liberty  
A loosened spirit brings!

# The Library in the New Education

Sister M. Dominic, S.S.J., M.A.

AS ONE reads the issues of our leading educational magazines and scans the columns of our big daily and weekly newspapers, he feels a sense of opposing forces closing in upon a field of battle as real as that of the Pacific or the African fronts. Article after article in the December, 1942, *Bulletin of the Association of American Colleges* defends the position of the liberal-arts colleges, calling for more education, not less; for more culture, less careerist training. Walter Lippmann places the blame of world conditions and global war squarely on the schools. It is the schools, says he, which produced the politicians, lawyers, bankers, editors, generals, etc., on whom we like to vent our spleen as the ones who put us where we are. Why does he blame the schools? Because they have, for more than a half century, forsaken the tradition of western culture which trained the whole man, body, mind, and soul, for life both here and hereafter. And why this betrayal of the old standard? Because the standard has become too burdensome for a softening generation to uphold. They are afraid of it. It presents issues they fear to face. It requires sacrifice of time and effort. We are satisfied that we have decreed compulsory education, but of what that education shall consist, we do not care. Let fads and fancies, experiments and whims dictate it. So says Walter Lippmann. Then there is Mortimer Adler pointing back—not to the ways of fifty years ago, but back, back, centuries back, when men learned to think, to know true values, to square their lives with right principles, to the days when men knew why they were put on earth, and where they were going, and how to get there. President Hutchins of Chicago University also joins this force, and in the face of much opposition and misunderstanding, he insists on a culture built on right philosophy—a philosophy he learned from the Middle Ages. He will have no electivism in these courses—no shirking of hard work, no wasting of time or duplicating of effort. It would not be difficult to imagine Cardinal Newman's examining these men's tenets in the light of his *Idea of a University*, and smiling in a satisfied way that things seem to be going better in this camp. Shoulder to shoulder with these men fighting the battle of culture—of life's real values—are such leaders as Professor Nicolson of Columbia, Professor Mims of Vanderbilt University, Professor Allan Nevins, Harnsworth professor of American history at Oxford, who tells of the students of Oxford quietly going about their way, only a 30 per cent war reduction in the ranks of the male students, and almost no reduction in the ranks of

the women students. These students, he says, are working hard; if anything, too hard. They have no time for the frivolities and lighter things of school life. Clubs, dramatics, debates, all get far less time. Then there are the noted historians, Charles A. Beard, Peter A. Carmichael of Louisiana State University, and Richard Gummere of Harvard, not to mention the uninterrupted line of supporters of the cultural tradition among our own outstanding religious leaders and educators.

There is another side fighting this battle of values. As late as December 6, the *New York Times* carried an account of the American Vocational Association Convention held at Toledo, Ohio, for the purpose of pushing rapidly the reorganization of all our secondary schools, turning the junior and senior years into vocational training schools—war preparation being the excuse. Many educators stand with this group, but few are of the ranking prominence of the opposition. Acceleration and speed seem to be the symptoms of war fever. A quick judgment might lead us to place Dr. Deferrari of the Catholic University in this same group, but a more careful reading of his recent article in the *Commonweal* shows him to be a man who takes the middle way. He would have us cherish and continue to hand on the tradition of Catholic culture, but he knows the weak spots and the need to change when change can be made without sacrifice of principle. He points out that circumstances have brought it about that less than 10 per cent of our high school graduates go on to college. The 90 per cent have little preparation by which they can step into life with means of maintaining themselves in that life. He points out the scarcity of real vocational training and guidance beyond short commercial courses and courses in homemaking offered by a very small number of Catholic schools.

It is not surprising that extremes of thought upon important subjects show themselves now. War always has this effect. It is well not to make radical changes too quickly. However, the war has given impetus to a movement which has been on foot since 1889 to reorganize the whole Catholic school system. The American Hierarchy and the education leaders are agreed that work must begin. Two years will be cut off the school course, but not on the lower level. They have considered this question of what is popularly known as "acceleration" for decades. It is not an effect of war fever. It will be handled judiciously and to the best interests of all concerned. Before definite constructive work has begun, the workers are already

hedged in by a set of very definite restrictions. They know what type of thing they must produce, what they may do, and what they may not do. With the rules of the game so carefully set, nothing very wrong can result.

## The Place of the Library

We know without asking what importance will be given to the library in this setup on all three levels, elementary, secondary, and college. A Church and an educational system which has a litany of libraries reaching back from the great Vatican library of today through the centuries marked by the university, the medieval, the monastic, and the private libraries of great popes, and kings, and leaders will take good care that that important institution will not suffer, but rather benefit to the fullest in this plan of reorganization. Archbishop McNicholas has well defined what the Church means by education—a preparation for total life, life here and hereafter; on earth and in heaven; in adversity and prosperity; in peace and in war. With such leadership, war cannot terrify our system into betrayal of its sacred trust. True culture must be retained in spite of war, in spite of world revolution. It is not too early to see the postwar dangers taking shape—dangers of regimentation instead of healthy discipline, might instead of right, and the rejection of all moral values. It is here, perhaps, that the school library may find its greatest opportunity to function. It is safe to say that the library is one of the greatest agencies of scholarship and of culture in the whole school system—or at least it can be such under proper conditions. And what are these conditions? In answer, I am not considering the physical setup, which may be excellent and still work poorly; or poor, and despite the deficiencies, work wonders. The human element is far more important. Libraries exist to serve and that means someone serving and someone being served. What passes between them depends on demand and supply; and these two determining factors depend again on those demanding and those serving. Thus it reduces itself to a matter of a librarian who knows her job and is willing to spend herself for others as far as means may permit, and a clientele who understand the place of the library in the school and who appreciate what it can do, and who show this appreciation by use, cooperation, and constructive criticism.

Before the library can achieve anything of worth, there must be a common understanding of the philosophy of education and of librarianship, and these should dove-

tail nicely. One of the marked criticisms of teachers working in graduate schools is their weakness in the knowledge and use of library resources and tools. We are told that many present themselves for higher research work who have not a ghost of an idea how to begin. The use of the various indexes, atlases, encyclopedias, handbooks, guides, government documents, even the dictionary and library catalog, are new experiences for far too many of them. Many are unfamiliar with the full use of the *Readers' Guide to Periodic Literature*. It is quite thinkable that these teachers could be induced to do in-service work on the technical and professional problems of making the library a more effective educative agency. Certainly teachers lacking such training and appreciation are not an appreciable asset to the present-day system of education.

### Educated Librarians Required

On the other hand, librarians in any type of school would be more likely to see their fondest hopes realized if they themselves would take inventory of their own fitness to serve. When men and women are chosen for the headship of important libraries more for their scholarship, culture, and academic background than for library training, it should make librarians of the "technique school" sit up and take notice. Dr. Raney warned such to look to their academic qualifications if they wish equal rating with professors in their schools. If librarians would themselves make a business of mastering the basic principles of progressive education their work in promoting scholarship would be much more effective. Librarians should know, and show that they know, that they are more than "keepers of books"—that they are not only "keepers" but dispensers of our traditional culture. They should respond to the demand of democratic society for a "socially vital environment" for those who wish to use the library for either work or leisure reading. It is the business of the librarian to know her clientele. I do not mean mere acquaintance, but an understanding of the way of life, abilities, ambitions, tendencies, philosophy, outlook, shortcomings, vagaries, and what not of the child, the adolescent, the young man or woman, the mature scholar, the leader, the administrator, the specialist, of all who come knocking at her door. She should know the demands of the curriculum; keep an eye on the progress of the classes through their courses and not be taken unprepared. She must keep not simply abreast of the times, but ahead of the times. She must know and provide for the wide interests, needs, and abilities of the teachers. She must strive to know enough about all her clientele and about all possible matters which touch their interests to help them grow in self-direction. Even the small



Where "Trees" Was Written

—Photo by Martha E. Bonham

Joyce Kilmer and his mother once spent the summer at this farmhouse near Swansey, N. H. One day, as he was sitting on the veranda, he noticed a particularly fine group of maple trees. Seizing a paper bag that happened to be near, he wrote in pencil the famous 12-line poem "Trees."

child may be started early on this road. The librarian must be aware, too, that the library is not the sole agency of education outside of the classroom proper. She must recognize the importance of the home, the church, the public library, the many civic and social groups which all play a real part in one's development. She will have contacts with as many as possible of these, and by cooperation and inspiration do her part in the co-ordination of all.

### The Library Program

More to the point, the live librarian must provide a sensible library program. That program will see to it that the library is a laboratory for all class needs. That program will show the desirability of books and other library material as companions in leisure hours. This will be achieved through personal and tactful guidance and through every possible form of library publicity: displays, exhibits, posters, bulletin boards, lectures, newspaper and school paper articles, and appropriate words dropped in casual conversation. The program will provide, necessarily, for the teaching of the use of the library in the interests of curriculum development, leisure reading, and pupil exploration. She will ever be mindful that the library is a service institution and soon or later in such a setup she will be made to realize she is the key teacher. The major part of the pupils' activities center in books and libraries, and knowing all these things and measuring up to the standards set, the library in time comes to reflect the philos-

ophy and program set forth by the librarian. The whole book collection, magazine list, and ephemeral material will show forth the high aims and practical objectives which have been with her through her work of guidance and selection. The atmosphere created by such planned efforts must be one of invitation to learning, to quiet study, to understanding, to restful reading, to leisurely enjoyment, to satisfying attainment.

About two years ago, Rev. Edward Kane, S.J., librarian of the Cudahy Memorial Library at Loyola University, Chicago, wrote things that were startling. He called them "straws in the wind." He charged that libraries were being used almost entirely for work, not for culture. He showed that the neglect of the library was not confined to the poor and underprivileged. He said that teachers in graduate schools claimed that four fifths or more of the graduate students had to be forced under pressure to read well; that in one college only 27 per cent of the faculty use the library; that one third of the reserve books are never used at all; that only one out of twenty books ever leaves the shelves. All this is disconcerting. However, we are of the Church. Our tradition is not characterized by pessimistic musings on the past. We are grateful for the good things of the past; we are not too disturbed about the present and its revolutionary changes; we are optimistic, brightly hopeful for the future. The book and the cross have become eternal symbols. Neither is going down to final ruin and decay.

# A Reading Clinic at a Teachers' College

Sister M. Benedict, S.S.J.

**T**HE Reading Clinic at Mt. St. Joseph Teachers College, Buffalo, N. Y., dates back to September, 1938. Though long interested in cases of reading disability, it was not until the summer of 1938, when the present clinician took a course offered for the first time by the graduate school of education at the University of Chicago, that the effectiveness of clinical procedures for the treatment of such cases was fully realized.

The need in the Buffalo area of a clinical setup similar to that established in Chicago in January, 1938, was recognized. Steps were taken in that direction with the following objectives in mind:

To enable the college students to become more proficient in reading.

To instruct students and in-service teachers how to improve the reading ability of their pupils in general, and, in particular, how to deal with handicapped pupils.

To observe the symptoms of cases of severe reading disability, to study the underlying causes, and to give suitable remedial instruction.

To assist the clinician in studying the causes of reading difficulties of each individual, it was necessary to secure a staff of specialists. A psychiatrist, a psychologist, a social worker, and experts in the treatment of physical handicaps were needed. Plans were laid before members of the above-mentioned fields and within three weeks after the first steps were taken in the direction of a reading clinic the following staff was assembled:

**Psychiatrist:** Samuel Hartwell, M.D., is a member of regional, national, and world-wide associations in the fields of psychiatry and mental hygiene. After his graduation from the University of Iowa, he served in the Judge Baker Memorial Foundation, and in the Psychopathic Hospital in the city of Boston, Mass.; also, in the Child Guidance Clinic at Worcester, Mass. Dr. Hartwell is now president of the Buffalo Mental Hygiene Society. For some years he has been professor of psychiatry and mental hygiene in the medical department at the University of Buffalo, and clinical director of the child-guidance clinic at the Children's Hospital, Buffalo, N. Y.

**Psychologist:** Virginia Kerr, M.A., is a member of the staff at the Guidance Center of the city of Buffalo. Miss Kerr is a graduate of the University of Buffalo, N. Y., where she specialized in psychology.

**Social investigator:** Bernard J. Bird, A.B., probation officer at the Children's Court in Buffalo, N. Y., served in the Clinic until March, 1940, when he was replaced by Richard Clarke, supervisor of social case work in the children's division of the Erie County Department of Social Welfare. Mr. Clarke's preparation for his work was done in a special clinic-training department at the University of Toronto, and in the Post-Graduate School of Social Case Work in New York City.

**Otolaryngologist:** Leon H. Smith, M.D., diplomat of the American Board of Otolaryngology, is the consultant otolaryngologist at St. Mary's School for the Deaf, Buffalo, N. Y.; also, at the Meyer Memorial, the Deaconess, and at the Sisters of Charity hospitals and the State Institute for Malignant Diseases located at Buffalo, N. Y. Dr. Smith was graduated at the University of Buffalo. He did research work at Manhattan College, Harvard University, and the University of Pennsylvania. Later he attended the University College, London, England, and the Ear, Nose, and Throat Clinic at Berlin, Germany.

**Ophthalmologist:** William M. Howard, M.D., F.A.C.S., is assistant ophthalmologist at the University of Buffalo, the Buffalo General Hospital, and the Buffalo Eye and Ear Infirmary. After his graduation from the University of Buffalo, Dr. Howard continued his study at New York and Vienna. He is a member of the Academy of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology.

**Dentist:** Edward J. Doran, D.D.S., was formerly assistant director of oral hygiene in the New York State Department of Health. At

present he is a member of the Eighth District Dental Society and the Appollonian Guild Clinic. Dr. Doran graduated from the University of Buffalo and did postgraduate work at Canisius College in the same city.

**General physician:** George F. O'Grady, M.D., is now assistant attending physician at the Sisters Hospital in Buffalo. Dr. O'Grady was graduated from the University of Buffalo.

**Secretary:** Herbert Kean has for some years been engaged as instructor in English at the Boys' High School in Buffalo, N. Y. Mr. Kean was graduated from the Buffalo State Normal School and attended Canisius College.

**Director and clinician:** Sister M. Benedict, S.S.J., M.A., instructor in science and education at Mt. St. Joseph Teachers College, Buffalo, N. Y. Sister M. Benedict pursued courses in education at Canisius College, Buffalo, and the University of Chicago, specializing in reading methods and clinical work with reading disability cases.

## Function and Service of the Clinic

The college clinic is a cheerful room furnished with tables, chairs, charts, bookshelves, and filing cabinets; it has a blackboard, a radio-victrola, an ophthalmograph, and a metronoscope. Basic reading materials, workbooks, testing materials, professional books, and books for enjoyment are accessible to clinic pupils and college students.

On September 10, 1938, the first remedial reading case was received; on August 15, 1942, the one hundred sixty-second case was recorded. Registration reveals that pupils came from two public high schools, 13 public elementary schools, and 35 parochial schools, all of the city of Buffalo; the enrollment also includes pupils from Hamburg, East Aurora, Tonawanda, Kenmore, Williamsville, North Tonawanda, and Lockport; and a boy living in Bradford, Pa., to whom guidance was given by correspondence. In some instances referrals were made by parents, teachers, pastors, or family physicians; in other cases, by social workers, psychologists, psychiatrists, or by guidance and charity organizations.

The chronological age of the referrals, shown in Table I, range from 5 to 38 years; the grade range, which follows in Table II, varies from children unacceptable at any grade to one very poor reader who holds a bachelor degree.

Table I

Age	Cases
35-40	2
30-35	1
25-30	0
20-25	4
15-20	2
10-15	54
5-10	97
0-5	2
Total	162

Table II

Grade	Cases	Grade	Cases
Adults (not graded)	7	4	21
12	0	3	42
11	0	2	26
10	1	1	7
9	1	Kindergarten	4
8	2	Pupils unable to profit by	
7	11	group instruction	9
6	15		
5	16	Total	162



### Method of Procedure

As soon as a case is referred to the clinic, the parents are interviewed by the clinician, but never in the presence of the individual in question. A history of the case is made. This includes essential facts about home life, health, school, and any social or emotional factors which may have a bearing on the problem. Achievement tests are administered to determine the educational level and the reading grade level at which the pupil works with ease. Every case is examined by the members of the clinic staff. While all available information is being gathered, the clinician is getting acquainted with the pupil; studying his likes and dislikes, his interests and his hobbies; and endeavoring, if possible, to win his confidence. The pupils are tutored two, three, four, or five periods a week according to their needs. The length of each period is one hour.

### Staff Conferences

The clinic staff meets at the College on the first Tuesday of each month. At these meetings all cases which baffle the clinician are presented. Findings are pooled, symptoms and causes discussed, and remedial treatments recommended. The analysis of less puzzling cases—and these comprise the bulk of the referrals—is left to the judgment of the clinician.

Anyone who is interested is free to attend the monthly conferences, but all third-year college students are expected to be present. Supervisors and principals of schools, teachers, school nurses, and social workers are in frequent attendance.

### Work in Speech Correction

To meet the problem of speech defects which so frequently accompany reading difficulties, it was necessary to secure a specialist in this work. A speech therapist is now employed to diagnose the physical defects in the speech apparatus and to apply whatever type of treatment is best suited to the indi-

vidual child. It has been found that some pupils afflicted with speech difficulties needed only the removal of the "emotional block" to overcome their apparent reading disabilities. The services rendered by the speech therapist have proved an invaluable aid to the clinician.

### College Students

Every first-year college student is required to spend one period a week in the clinic during the first semester. Since the first objective is self-improvement in reading ability, an ophthalmograph film is made for each student. This film shows the number and length of fixations, the number of regression, the degree of comprehension, and the rate of speed. The metronoscope is used as an aid toward acquiring speed, and guidance is given for the correction of other reading deficiencies. This course is especially designed to increase the proficiency of freshmen students in their effort to cover the vast amount of reading required at college level.

The third-year college students are required to take a course in reading methods and techniques. Special emphasis is placed on the remedial reading work demanded of the regular teacher in the classroom.

An extension class of in-service teachers works under the direction of the clinician. Each teacher makes use of the suggested reading methods in her regular class instruction, and is required, apart from the class period, to give individual aid to the most handicapped pupil in the group. Teachers find that much has been accomplished in this way. The skills, attitudes, and appreciation of the pupils who rank low in general achievement because of reading disabilities, usually show a marked improvement.

Discussions of problem cases are held with each of the above groups. The insight gained by the students enables them to see the necessity of exact and thorough knowledge in dealing with each individual case. Emphasis is placed not only on the importance of reading skills and techniques but on the tremendous responsibility a teacher assumes when she undertakes the reading guidance of children in a classroom.

### Tables III and IV

The disposal of referrals up to June 1, 1942, is shown in the tables which follow. An idea of the flow of cases into the clinic during the school year may be gained from a study of Table III. The increase noted in the months of September and February is probably due to the results of the June and midyear examinations. As the school year draws toward the close, parents seem to become more concerned about the promotion of their children and the hope of raising their ability before the June final examinations bring new cases to the clinic during the closing months of the school year.

In Table IV, attention is called to (1) the number of cases brought up to grade level and dismissed; (2) the number of cases discontinued before grade level was attained, due to impatience on the part of parents with the child's rate of learning and the inability of the clinician to work; (3) the number of cases tested only includes a few cases of low mentality but the majority were those whose retardation would require a long period of tutoring, and the parents refused to give their children this advantage; (4) referrals brought before the staff because of the unusual nature of each case; (5) is self-explanatory.

### Conclusion

It is not to be expected that a true appreciation of the value of a reading clinic as a part of teacher-training institution can be drawn from these statistics. But from the data given one may see that much has been accomplished in the way of laying a foundation for future work and continued development.

The basic purposes for which the Reading Clinic at Mount St. Joseph Teachers College was begun are constantly deepening, and the future usefulness of the clinic in connection with the teacher-training school is promising.

Table III

Distribution of cases by year and month

	1938-39	1939-40	1940-41	1941-42	Totals
June	0	0	2	2	4
July	0	0	0	1	1
August	0	0	1	0	1
September	2	3	11	16	32
October	1	8	4	7	20
November	2	3	6	4	15
December	7	2	0	1	10
January	2	1	2	4	9
February	5	0	3	4	12
March	3	0	3	5	11
April	2	10	0	2	14
May	1	5	5	5	16
Totals	25	32	37	51	145

Table IV

Distribution of Cases by Years Showing Work Done  
Number of Cases Brought Up to Grade Level

Sept. to June	
1938-39	4
1939-40	8
1940-41	12
1941-42	9
	33

Number of Cases Discontinued Before Grade Level Was Attained

Sept. to June	
1938-39	10
1939-40	1
1940-41	11
1941-42	19
	41

Number of Cases Tested Only

Sept. to June	
1938-39	3
1939-40	9
1940-41	6
1941-42	5
	23

Number of Staffed Cases

Sept. to June	
1938-39	8
1939-40	8
1940-41	7
1941-42	10
	33

Number of Cases Being Tutored at Present

Sept. to June	
1938-39	3
1939-40	3
1940-41	16
1941-42	48
	70

## A Catholic Press Year

William Holubowicz

FOR a number of years the Catholic schools have been attempting to promote interest in the Catholic press. In November a week is dedicated to books. In February the entire month is devoted to the interests of the Catholic press. Special exhibits and displays are the most common means through which the schools expect to achieve their purpose. The spirit reflected by these efforts deserves commendation and certainly ought to be continued, but more might be done.

This year, in planning programs for Press Month, it might be well to pay heed to a slogan for the entire year suggested by one diocesan newspaper editor, "Less show and more know." Although somewhat severe in its implied criticism of the activity of the schools, this slogan does dramatize certain shortcomings which present school activity entails. Too, it suggests a mode of action to follow in planning future and continued promotion of interest in the Catholic press.

That there is need for a reorientation of ideas on this subject is obvious. The poor circulation of the Catholic newspapers, magazines, and books, when compared to the potential audience of 30 million Catholics in the United States, gives evidence to that fact.

This sorry situation emphasizes that the program of creating interest in the Catholic press has failed somewhere. Neutral ob-

servers place the guilt with the schools for their failure to educate students to a proper appreciation for the Catholic press. Of course, the validity of this accusation will be questioned by many who will point to what the schools are now doing and say, "We are doing our part." But are they?

One editor pointing to annual press exhibits, which in many cases summarizes what "schools are doing," criticizes them by saying that they vividly represent "the sum total of participation by some schools." In effect, he said, this type of promotion constitutes nothing more than "a sop to conscience." He complains that many schools ignore the Catholic press for 51 weeks of the year and then try to make up for it by a public show once a year.

### Teach the Catholic Press

There is reason to agree with this complaint. Catholic grade schools, high schools, and colleges are graduating thousands of potential Catholic readers yearly, but how many of these realize the importance and the mission of the press when they leave school? Mightily few. Some say the reason for this laxity is the poor quality of the press, even though this is not true of the first flight publications. If certain Catholic periodicals are poor in quality, it is not the fault of the editors. The potential audience constituted by the students has not been taught what it is to be and what it is.

Hence there is little demand for better quality later in life. As a result, Catholic journalism remains static.

Sister Paul Francis, S.S.J., of Mount Gallitzin, Baden, Pa., in an article published in the *Sisters' Alumnae Journal*, dramatized this point when she wrote:

"If the graduates of our schools do not care enough for Catholic reading to supply their own homes with good literature, then our training is amiss. If they have acquired definite motives for buying and keeping Catholic literature, they will continue to do so in later life. When they are tomorrow's buyers, they 'will have a golden key, and the doors it shall unlock for them will hold a fairer wealth than any we in this country have yet known,' and Catholic literature will have come into its own."

It has been suggested that this failure on the part of the schools can be traced back to the fact that teachers are ill-equipped to perform the task. They can't teach what they don't know themselves. Certainly, when one copy of a Catholic publication of opinion goes to a large community, only a few get a chance to read it. Others, because they themselves do not realize the purpose of the press are not at all interested and would rather do something else.

Sister Paul Francis bears out this point in the article which appeared in the *Sisters' Alumnae Journal*. She said:

"If we teachers are not personally zealous and enthusiastic for Catholic reading, there is little chance of our lighting the fires of enthusiasm for good reading in the hearts of our pupils. If students leave our schools with no interest in Catholic literature, we have failed to develop a source of worth-while leisure-time activity.

"With us teachers lies the responsibility of transmitting to our students a love and a desire for the beauty of great literature. It will do little good and perhaps much harm, mentally and spiritually, to stimulate a desire to read if the pupil is not taught effectively to choose reading that is mentally and spiritually sound. There will be no question of their thinking with the mind of the Church, if we train our boys and girls to Catholic reading."

### Schools Are Cooperating

Of course, there are exceptions to the general indictment of this article. Some schools do more than sponsor exhibits annually in fostering the Catholic press. For example, certain dioceses, upon the suggestion of their ordinaries, have designated a period each week for the exclusive purpose of discussing the local diocesan paper and other weekly periodicals of opinion. Many schools, too, do use the *Catholic Messenger Series* of publications as supplementary reading.

Other schools participate in the movement by conducting press drives. Based on the principle that the youngster at home is the best salesman in the family, the drives are conducted by the local paper's staff through the chancery office. While commendable and deserving of encouragement, this type of program merely increases circulation. It does not have the more desired effect of gaining appreciation for the press. Still other papers sponsor annual poster and essay contests in which the students participate, but, here again, this is periodic and has not the desired long-range effect of sustained interest in the press.

Most schools stay by the idea of making an annual splash. This would be a grand gesture if it were the annual climax to a year of repeated exposure to the Catholic press, but if only a once- or twice-a-year affair, its effect is negligible. Certainly absence of mention of the Catholic press throughout the year and a "press week" once a year isn't going to perform miracles. On the other hand, when an annual exhibit is a concentrated celebration not unlike our holydays during the year based on the same policy of living with the spirit of the Church throughout the year and periodically dramatizing its importance by special display, there certainly will be more results.

J. L. O'Sullivan, director of the Catholic School Press Association, urges that the hundreds of students and teachers of Catholic high schools cooperate in promotion of interest in the Catholic Press Month on the spiritual plane, too. O'Sullivan, dean

### THE CATHOLIC PRESS AND THE SCHOOLS

"Man power" is a new and crucial problem for America.

It is an old and crucial problem for the Catholic press in America. And it is today—as it has been in years past—a three-fold problem. The Catholic press has a man-power shortage in production, in distribution, in consumption.

To meet this shortage of journalists, of readers, of supporters, the Catholic press of America turns to the Catholic schools of America.

In virtually every case where the Catholic press has successfully presented its need to the Catholic schools, the schools have responded magnificently.

It is our hope that this year of 1943 will see press and schools taking long strides toward each other—toward a full meeting of minds and wills which will fructify the efforts of both in the service of God and country.

—A. J. Wey, President, Catholic Press Association.

of Marquette University's College of Journalism, pointing out that many schools now pray for the Catholic press regularly, and especially during February, encourages others to do likewise. At the conclusion of his address at the convention of the Catholic Press Association, last year, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter M. Wynhoven, former president of the Catholic Press Association, submitted a prayer for the Catholic press. As published in the proceedings of the Thirty-second Annual Convention of the Catholic Press Association held last year, it reads:

Dear Lord, we daily pray, "Thy Kingdom Come." May we constantly realize that the printed word in advocacy of Thy claims is one of the surest and most dependable harbingers of Thy soul-saving principles and promises.

Many souls, adrift on the sea of life, behold not the gleam in Thy Sanctuaries nor the guiding star of Christian Truth. They wander without eternal aim or the assurance of a port of safety.

Sweet Saviour, who didst say, "I came to call not the just but the sinners," fill our souls with the yearning of Thy Sacred Heart. Make us zealously spread through Catholic literature Thy eternal message in homes and circles where love for Thee is neglected or Thy doctrines opposed.

Convince the leading faithful that they cannot be true and effective champions of Thy cause without being correctly enlightened and properly enthused by constant and intelligent reading.

Strengthen and fructify the efforts of our prelates and priests so as to increase a hundredfold the beneficial effects of the Catholic Press.

Inspire our editors with the encouraging thought of Thy divine trust reposed in them and make them duly aware that unless they

are men of prayer and piety, alive and strong with the fine qualities of erudition, prudence, and intellectual honesty, their guidance may be in vain or harmful.

With the battle cry of the Crusaders of old, "God wills it!" let the fulfillment of our daily supplication be hastened to realization by our honest and sincere determination to see a Catholic paper in every home.

Kind Jesus, we implore Thee to give us the grace to be ever true, earnest, and loyal in Thy holy service.

Holy Mary, Blessed Mother of God, pray for us.

St. Francis de Sales, patron of the Catholic press, pray for us.

St. John Bosco, practical journalist of our own times, pray for us.

### Let Students Write

As a general activity, Dean O'Sullivan said that one way of improving promotion of interest in the press is to have the students give a lot of time and intensive study to the field. One means of accomplishing this, he said, is by encouraging the students to write and publish essays and articles on the subject. Conducting debates and discussions on this topic will prove conducive to further interest, he pointed out.

Another suggestion which he made was constant cooperation with the editors as, for example, in a canvass of Catholic homes to see what Catholic publications are received in each home, at the same time trying to obtain subscriptions for the better magazines and papers where none are being received. These surveys could include an entire city.

Dean O'Sullivan's suggestions deserve consideration. Teachers who get ideas on how to carry on interest in the press should feel free to consult their local editors. The editors of various publications will be only too happy to discuss suggestions made by the teachers. For example, in the preparation of material for exhibits and celebrations, if properly approached, they will offer the services of their staff as speakers at student-body gatherings and meetings of interested groups. They will be happy to contribute material for display purposes and perhaps even supervise the suggested program. Especially is this true of the diocesan editors since they are particularly interested in cooperating with local schools in promotion of their respective publications. They will want to be helpful in promoting long-range programs.

Even the general periodicals of opinion, such as *The Sign*, *America*, *The Commonweal*, etc., will send examination copies for display purposes if they can be assured that this is not an isolated expression of interest which will not translate itself into any other results except a succeeding request for another copy the following year.

In the book field, most publishers will cooperate with exhibitors in supplying them with information on long-range promotion, extra jackets for known books, photos of

authors, if available, catalogs, and house organs. Among the publishers who will cooperate are Longmans, Green and Company, New York; Sheed and Ward, New York; St. Anthony's Guild, Paterson, N. J.; B. Herder Book Co., St. Louis; Ave Maria Press, Notre Dame, Ind.; and The Bruce Publishing Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

### Students As Journalists

An example of one editor's initiative in the direction of gaining the cooperation of the schools is the one-man campaign being carried on by an advocate of promoting the Catholic press to the Catholic schools, particularly the parochial schools — Robert K. Doran, editor of *The Victorian*, a monthly published by Father Baker's Homes of Charity, the National Shrine of Our Lady of Victory at Lackawanna, N. Y. His desire is to get the schools to give the grade children, particularly, a *plus* knowledge of the Catholic press which will stand them — their families, their Church, and their country — in good stead as long as they live. To achieve this, he maintains they must be given a working knowledge of journalism which is to include a true appreciation of the significance of the power of the press.

Granting that much of the failing of the press is its own fault, he contends Catholic editors should take a tip from the secular press and edit their publications from both an adult and a youth standpoint. "The Catholic press," he points out, "lacks boy and girl, young man and young woman appeal, and more particularly, in most instances, *youth participation*." To achieve his ultimate goal he urges the participation of "pliable youth" — the grade children — in the publication of the Catholic press. By this action, he is convinced, Catholics will forestall a repetition of the ills of the present press. In these children he sees the readers of tomorrow.

### The Children's Newspaper

His plan is to have each diocesan newspaper contain a supplement completely written and edited by diocesan school children, under capable supervision. To achieve full coverage of all schools, he suggests that diocesan schools be broken into four divisions, each section having its own news column each week. Thus over a period of a month, each school would be represented. In this supplement, he suggests the children write features, be encouraged in art work, etc. Whatever the merits of this plan, certainly it would automatically widen the reader interest of the paper since it would insure a wider audience.

Mr. Doran's words aren't just that much idealism. He is doing something about it. Convinced that the future of the Catholic press lies in the hands of the parochial school children from both a reading (circulation) and writing (editorial content) standpoint, his own publication, *The Victorian*, is devoting much space to articles

and stories contributed by boys and girls out of the parochial schools. To encourage the writing of these stories, *The Victorian* is offering \$5 for each accepted article. An experiment which Mr. Doran conducted last summer convinced him that the 150,000 Sisters will cooperate if the problem is presented to them and they can gain the support of the individual editors. Last summer Mr. Doran initiated and supervised a course in journalism for Sisters at Mt. St. Joseph's Teachers' College, Buffalo, N. Y. Twenty-two teachers, all experts in their fields of journalism, conducted it. At the conclusion of the course, in a summary of the findings, Mr. Doran advocated the following:

"Every Catholic parochial student

should, even in the lowest grades, be taught Catholic journalism, be made acquainted intimately with Catholic newspapers, Catholic magazines, and Catholic books. Every Catholic parish should publish regularly its own magazine or newspaper, even if it is but two sides of one sheet."

With this year's Press Month, schools would do well to reorientate their outlook on their promotion of interest in the Catholic press — newspapers, magazines, and books. Theirs should be a program of sustained interest throughout the year through cooperation with the local editors, prayer for the press, use of the press in the classrooms, and periodically special exhibits, displays, and programs.

## Youth Changes Its Reading Interests

Sister Marie Helen, S.P.

EDUCATORS recognize the powerful effect, for good or for bad, that reading has on the individual. They also recognize that knowledge of one's reading interests provides a keynote to one's general interests. With these two facts in mind, a two-year follow-up study was made of the amounts and types of the book, magazine, and newspaper reading of adolescents, of the motives that prompt their reading, and of the influences that direct their reading. The same questionnaire was given to a group of 317 girls in their freshman year and to 236 members of the same group who were in attendance at the school two years later.

### Reading of Books

Comparison of the types of books most frequently read by the group in the junior year with the types read by the same group in the freshman year reveals that changes have occurred. Although the largest percentage of the reading during both years was in the field of fiction, comprising 45 per cent of the books read by the girls in their freshman year and 39 per cent by the same girls in their junior year, yet there is a marked difference in the type of fiction read. In the junior year they showed interest in the more mature books such as *Come Rack! Come Rope!* and *The Masterful Monk*, in contrast to their preference in the freshman year for the works of Alcott and other juvenile authors. An extensive and varied reading program is shown in both years, if one can judge by the variety of titles listed.

It is worthy of note that Catholic authors such as Lord, Dudley, and Benson received the greatest number of votes of

the students in their junior year, giving evidence that Catholic reading is encouraged in the school. The authors next in the order of preference on the junior list are: Halliburton, Borden, Scott, Tarkington, Jordan, Norris, Clark, Shakespeare, Aldrich, Gray, Finn, and Douglas. The maturity of the group is shown when this list is contrasted with that of the same group as freshmen: Finn, Wirries, Porter, Gray, Twain, Tarkington, Longfellow, Keene, Aldrich, Clementia, Kipling, and Bailey.

By junior year the girls were reading four times as much biography as in freshman year, and twice as many books of travel as they had read two years earlier. The quality of the reading was good; undesirable books were not found on either list.

The slight decrease in the number of books read by the girls as they advanced to the junior year and the pronounced preference for books of fiction in both years suggests that the direction of children's reading interests is of paramount importance if worth-while reading habits are to become permanent.

### Magazine Reading

Responses to the questions regarding the magazine reading of the pupils revealed that the group in their junior year read more magazines than they had read two years earlier; this is shown by an increase of 258 in the number of magazines read. The five most popular magazines read by the juniors in order of highest frequency are: *Ladies' Home Journal*, *Good Housekeeping*, *McCall's*, *Saturday Evening Post*, and *Sacred Heart Messenger*; those pre-

ferred in freshman year are: *Ladies' Home Journal*, *Woman's Home Companion*, *Sacred Heart Messenger*, *Saturday Evening Post*, and *Movie*. The group in both years read magazines other than those found in their homes. This fact suggests that investigation into the sources of students' reading matter would probably be enlightening and serve as an aid to teachers in directing the reading of their pupils.

In general, the magazine reading of the group in both years is wholesome. Only six pupils in freshman year and the same number in junior year mentioned that they read *Look*; three in freshman year and two of the same group in junior year stated that it was in their homes. *Life* was read by ten freshmen and by seven of the group two years later, and was listed as being in the homes of 11 in their junior year. This magazine was not listed as being in the homes of any of the pupils in their freshman year.

Since the group in both years spent more time reading magazines than in reading books, and since advance to the junior year failed to show any noticeable development of taste in magazine reading, there is apparent need for the school to set up a program for the direction of the magazine reading of the pupils.

### Newspaper Reading

When questioned as to the amount of time spent in reading the newspaper, the greatest number in both their freshman and junior years replied that they devoted on an average of twenty minutes a day to this kind of reading. The comic section, news pictures, front page, and sports were given in order of preference by the group in their junior year in comparison with school page, front page, news pictures, and sports listed in order of frequency by the group two years earlier. The greatest number read the newspaper in an aimless manner, without definite plan.

Interest in the news and desire to keep abreast of the times were the reasons given most frequently by the girls in both years for reading the newspaper. By their junior year, 105 of these girls in contrast with 67 of the same group in their freshman year, did not accept news as true. This fact is interesting at the present time when news of war and rumors of war are so fluctuating. Girls are apparently aware of the propaganda that prevail.

In the past a considerable amount of time has been given to the direction of the book reading of the students; less time has been devoted to directing their magazine reading, and very little, if any time, has been given to guidance in newspaper reading. Since the pupils devote time daily to reading the newspaper, and since the newspaper is one of their principal sources of information on current affairs, it is important that proper emphasis be given by the school to this type of reading.

In evaluating the reading of the pupils

in the present study, the questionnaire technique which has been used fails to serve as a perfectly valid criterion for determining interests, because various uncontrolled circumstances tend to make the responses of the pupils too subjective. A follow-up study based on more reliable ob-

jective criteria such as, for example, a cumulative record card kept over a period of time and showing the amount of time devoted to reading, together with a description of the types of reading, would possibly provide data for more accurate comparison of the reading habits of adolescents.

## After Book Week

Brother Roger, F.S.C.

**B**OOK WEEK in November is a unique national observance in the world of education. Teachers, education experts, and librarians will look back on the period with perhaps some feeling of gratitude, as of some good work done. They will recall the exhausting efforts they made to prepare attractive bulletin boards, type out reading lists, promote book reports, radio talks, and in short, do anything that would focus the attention of their little worlds upon books.

Perhaps the librarian was cheered by the new books recently added to her shelves, or the teacher found new satisfaction in her revised form of book reports. Nevertheless, Book Week has failed in its purpose if, in spite of all external glamor and activity, it has not brought the student into closer relationship with reading.

This thought resolves itself into a few questions: What is being done to cultivate the interest engendered by the observance of Book Week? Is there some sort of insurance or "Follow-up" that will carry the student toward closer contact with the objectives to which he has been initiated?

### Keeping Up Interest

To create an interest in reading and to keep it in the pupil is one of the most difficult problems of teachers. Reading, like life, must grow; but like life, too, it must be carefully nurtured in its infancy. This interest may be sustained through continual references to good books or to build another foundation. Certain principles must be kept in mind.

*A. To evoke an interest in reading and sustain it:*

1. Familiarize the students with good books by constantly alluding to them. Use as stories and examples, characters and anecdotes from the books themselves.

2. Bring up newsy items about authors to break down the monotony of factual information.

3. Informal book chats on best sellers (of which there are some good ones), on movie-converted novels, on authors, on libraries.

4. Save clippings and pictures with bibliographical references. Use them.

*B. Remove the drudgery of reading:*

1. Avoid book reports that tax the memory of the student. Reading is a pleasure, not a penance. In many cases the teachers do not even read the reports.

2. Talk frequently on the pleasures of reading. Appear often with a book. This has a psychological effect.

*C. Giving the personal touch:*

1. This requires much ingenuity on the part of the teacher. Actual consideration of individual differences is important. The teacher should strive to discover the mind of the pupil and suggest books or authors that equal it.

2. The teacher should have a wide experience with books. He should be able to wean each of his pupils from the lower age level of reading to that of a higher age.

3. Help the student choose his book. Win his confidence by making suitable choices. After selecting a book, note who has read it before and send the pupil to ask the opinion of these other readers. A well signed card sometimes indicates a well read book.

4. "Follow-up" is important. Keep the student well supplied until he begins to choose for himself.

5. Enter into private consultation with the student and get his candid opinion on what he has read.

*D. Variety—free reading:*

1. By variety here is meant the manner of exposing the student to forms of literature other than the novel. It is here that the teacher can follow the individual growth of his pupils and suggest biography, drama, essay, or poetry.

2. Variety gives the pupil opportunity to sound out his own tastes and tendencies.

3. Free reading implies leisure reading. Though the pupil reads books of his own choice, the teacher can insinuate gradually a more fitting book.

*E. Time:*

During the existing war conditions pupils found that a shortage of time was their greatest obstacle to reading. Many have afterschool jobs. This, plus their assignments, does not leave adequate time for reading. Many English teachers, well aware of this situation, fit in a certain amount of time to maintain this interest in reading by using a part of their own periods.

### A Time for Reading

A successful case history based on these principles is the following. A small private school in Duluth, Minn., had a reading program that approached this ideal rather closely. During alternate six-week periods of school, there was one hour of free reading per day throughout the school. Nothing was allowed to interfere with it. On certain days of the week when it was held in the mornings, the morning periods were shortened to allow an hour for reading. The same was applied to the afternoon. As a result of this morning-afternoon alteration, no periods suffered more than others because of time differences. All pupils repaired to their homerooms for reading. The homeroom teacher himself read to set the example. No urging is necessary for reading when the time has been provided. The homeroom teacher would occasionally go up and down the aisles to notice the titles and be prepared to make apt suggestions later on.

### Supply Suitable Books

This reading program was supplemented by frequent references and bits of reading advice in the daily bulletin of the school. The library shelves were pruned of all dead and useless materials that so frequently clutter libraries; as a result, there was not a book on the shelves that was not worth reading. This reading program also brought more pupils in contact with the public library and trebled the number of card holders from the school.

In general, it is suggested that teachers place more personal interest in reading themselves. Lessen the strain and stress of book reports and drive out the idea of making reading a task. Reading lists are fine, but are only suggestions. Personal direction is far more effective. To keep up this enthusiasm, the teacher should keep this love and importance of reading over everything else. Only when this is done will the pupil, as Shakespeare says, "Take all the swift advantage of the hours."

### For Vocational Guidance

It is not the policy of many Catholic schools to provide definite training in work skills, but the fact that 50 per cent of a graduating class goes directly to work should be considered. Some individuals of this group are interested in positions requiring certain mechanical practices. A perusal of books on such subjects will give these pupils something to occupy their minds in a wholesome way and help them in choosing an occupation.

Guidance in regard to future lifework is a feature of education which is very often overlooked in Catholic schools. There are present in all schools some individuals who have no interest in commercial work, nor will they have an opportunity to attend college. A well-chosen collection of books and pamphlets describing the great variety of occupations available is a distinct service to all the students of a school. All educational leaders recognize the necessity of vocational guidance for the correct orientation of the high school program to be followed by the individual pupil. Such orientation will be profitably supplemented by descriptive literature regarding the various trades and professions. Since this literature is so designed as to contribute necessary knowledge to the interested pupil and to lead him on to make his choice of work from a better informed, more experienced point of view, then such literature should be included in the secondary school library.

The library is the link which connects the educational program with the form which it will assume in afterlife, and in the case of the mechanically minded pupil, a technical literature section will undoubtedly contribute definitely and effectively to his future success. It will, also, help to keep the student of the classics in touch with everyday life. It will thus achieve, in part, the design of living which is the objective of all educational endeavor.

## Technical Books in the School Library

*Brother H. Ralph, F.S.C.*

OUR Catholic educational system is based upon a traditional curriculum which has been found thoroughly capable of achieving a maximum proficiency in the light of the defined purpose of all education. However, in view of the increased enrollment of students of varied abilities coupled with the "all out for war" spirit, we are called upon to make such adaptations as are not in conflict with our educational principles. Catholic secondary schools will be affected by present-day trends toward the practical, and changes will be made, but with an eye only to adjusting our time-proved curriculum to the demands of a rapidly changing environment.

### Consider the Interests of All

Since we are living in a technical age some provision must be made for those students who are interested in science, crafts, or mechanics, and who plan to follow such vocations in afterlife. Then too, those pupils who cannot develop a very great interest in formal classical literature need some kind of reading matter both interesting and beneficial. Technical books involving a practical application of the arts and sciences will help such pupils to form the habit of reading.

The unusual circumstances surrounding the chaotic state of the world at the present time place values on technical literature which are necessarily pertinent but permanent. Hence, certain discrimina-

tory judgment must be exercised in choosing books and periodicals which will be of definite value now and in the future. Such literature can be used with profit to all, in co-ordination with regular subjects of the course of study. Mathematics will lose a lot of its unpopularity when the pupil applies it to a piece of work in which he may be interested and science takes on a new interest when applied to the production of synthetic rubber, the flight of an airplane, or the planning of a healthful diet.

A handbook on blueprint reading may be used in conjunction with a regular class in mechanical drawing, but the resourceful teacher (and pupil) of English will find in it a variety of subjects to be described in oral or written composition. Popular books on the various crafts, well-written studies of the sciences, and manuals on the practical arts are of interest to most boys and girls and should be used as supplementary reading in an allied field of study.

Courses in science are enlarged upon and the principles studied are further enhanced by a co-ordinated reading program. This program would include books and printed material on aeronautics, the study of engines and motors, the use of plastics and metals, and a host of subjects so much in concordance with present-day advancement. Such books are a necessary supplement to textbooks of science in the secondary schools: and they are rather scarce in some school libraries.

### APOSTOLATE

Our teachers—lo! your light you place  
That those who come may see.

Your pupils, we  
God-chosen, smiled on by His grace,  
Our tiny tapers hold  
With courage bold

To kindle at your flame. Ignited,  
Flickering at first, their light  
Shall grow more bright

And steadier cast the beams afar  
That others, too, may see.

Yes, we shall be  
Brave leaders e'er, and place our light  
That those who follow may  
Not miss the Way,  
The Truth, the Life, through sin's dark  
night;

That men may see—O that we could  
Lead ALL to see—that God is GOOD.

—William R. Lamm, S.M.

(Reproduced with permission from *The Maryhurst Messenger*)

# The CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL

Edward A. Fitzpatrick, Ph.D., LL.D., Editor

## Advisory Committee

BROTHER AZARIAS, F.S.C., La Salle College, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 RT. REV. LAMBERT BURTON, O.S.B., St. Martin's Abbey, Lacey, Wash.  
 FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Fordham University, New York, N. Y.  
 REV. GEORGE A. DEGLMAN, S.J., Rockhurst College, Kansas City, Mo.  
 BROTHER DENIS EDWARD, F.S.C., Ph.D., LL.D., Supervisor of Schools, Normal Institute, Ammendale, Md.  
 WM. L. ETTINGER, M.D., LL.D., Superintendent of Schools Emeritus, New York, N. Y.  
 BROTHER EUGENE, O.S.F., Litt.D., Principal, St. Francis Xavier's School, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 REV. EDMUND J. GOEBEL, Ph.D., Superintendent of Schools, Archdiocese of Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wis.  
 VERY REV. KILIAN J. HENNRICH, O.F.M.Cap., M.A., Director-General, Catholic Boys Brigade of U. S., New York, N. Y.  
 RT. REV. MSGR. GEORGE JOHNSON, Ph.D., School of Education, Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.  
 VERY REV. MSGR. WILLIAM R. KELLY, Ph.D., LL.D., Superintendent of Schools, Archdiocese of New York, New York, N. Y.  
 REV. FELIX M. KIRSCH, O.F.M.Cap., Ph.D., Litt.D., Department of Education, Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.  
 REV. WILLIAM J. MCGUCKEN, S.J., Ph.D., Director, Department of Education, St. Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.  
 BROTHER EUGENE PAULIN, S.M., Ph.D., Community Inspector, Society of Mary, Kirkwood, Mo.  
 RT. REV. MSGR. RICHARD J. QUINLAN, S.T.L., Diocesan Supervisor of Schools, Boston, Mass.  
 REV. AUSTIN G. SCHMIDT, S.J., Ph.D., Professor of Education, Loyola University, Chicago, Ill.  
 RT. REV. MSGR. J. M. WOLFE, S.T.D., Ph.D., Superintendent of Diocesan Schools, Dubuque, Iowa.

## The Pope Teaches Civics

The Pope's Christmas message deals with the internal order of states and people. This is a charter for the writing of our civics, if we have wit enough to see it, and pedagogical insight enough to organize the political material in relation to the great principles of order and tranquillity. Rehashing the Pope's words will not accomplish the purpose, just as listing and summarizing the *facts* about our national, state, and local governments have been of little effect in creating a dynamic citizenship bent on the common good. Here is a challenge to our textbook writers and our teachers to organize a civics with vitality enough to affect constructively the quality of our citizenship.

Pope Pius XII sent a Christmas message "to my dear children of the whole world" on "The Holy Season of Christmas and Sorrowing Humanity." This is not only a Christmas message for this year, it is a message for every day this year and for many years to come. The Christmas message of 1941 dealt with the problems "of an international order of friendly relations and collaboration such as conform to the demands of God's law." The Christmas message of 1942 is a parallel and complementary message dealing with "the fundamental laws of the internal order of states and people." This is especially significant now in relation to peace discussions, for international relations and internal order are intimately related. A spirit of peace in each nation, which inspires trust by other nations is the sure basis of an integral peace. The Pope's basis for peace in the international order, which won such

universal approval among the children of men in every country and among all denominations included these five points:

1. The assurance to all nations of their right to life and independence. The will of one nation to live must never mean the sentence of death passed upon another. When this equality of rights has been destroyed, attacked, or threatened order demands that reparation be made, and the measure and extent of that reparation is determined, not by the sword nor by the arbitrary decision of self-interest, but by the rules of justice and reciprocal equity.

2. This requires that the nations be delivered from the slavery imposed upon them by the race for armaments and from the danger that material force, instead of serving to protect the right, may become an overbearing and tyrannical master. The order thus established requires a mutually agreed organic progressive disarmament, spiritual as well as material, and security for the effective implementing of such an agreement.

3. Some juridical institution which shall guarantee the loyal and faithful fulfillment of conditions agreed upon and which shall in case of recognized need revise and correct them.

4. The real needs and just demands of nations and populations and racial minorities to be adjusted as occasion may require, even where no strictly legal right can be established, and a foundation of mutual confidence to be thus laid, whereby many incentives to violent action will be removed.

5. The development among peoples and their rulers of that sense of deep and keen responsibility which weighs human statutes according to the sacred and inviolable standards of the laws of God. They must hunger and thirst after justice and be guided by that universal love which is the compendium and most general expression of the Christian ideal.

At the basis of the message is the Thomistic statement of the essence of peace—an objective of all societies, worthy of the name—"The Tranquil Living Together in Order." This is followed by the two other sections which deal with:

1. Five Fundamental Points for the Order and Pacification of Human Society.

2. Considerations on the World War and the Renovation of Society.

Order, which is fundamental in the association of men, is not merely linking up of parts, but an internal union. It is consistent with differences, but it is essential unity. It must be based on correct notions of society, which the Pope states. These notions include:

1. God as the first cause and ultimate foundation of individual and social life.

2. The origin and primary scope of social life is the conservation, development, and perfection of the human person. Society is a means, not an end, and it is a means for the individual to attain his social and supernatural destiny.

3. Supplementing this conception is the one that the whole political and economic activity of the state is directed to the permanent realization of the common good.

4. "Social life, such as God willed it, to attain its scope, needs a juridical order to support it from without, to defend and protect it." This must be a government of laws—moral laws—not a government of men, for as the Pope says, "the precise bedrock, basic rules that govern society cannot be prejudiced by the intervention of human agency." They may be denied, overlooked, despised, transgressed, but they cannot be overthrown.

Especially noteworthy is the brief paragraph:

Among such postulates We must count the juridical positivism which attributes a deceptive majesty to the setting up of purely

human laws, and which leaves the way open for a fatal divorce of law from morality; there is besides, the conception which claims for particular nations, or races, or classes, the juridical instinct as the final imperative and the norm from which there is no appeal; finally, there are those various theories which, differing among themselves, and deriving from opposite ideologies, agree in considering the state, or a group which represents it, as an absolute and supreme entity, exempt from control and from criticism even when its theoretical and practical postulates result in, and offend by, their open denial of essential tenets of the human and Christian conscience.

The second fundamental of a sound social life is tranquillity. This is not quietism or mere absence of war. It is a positive, constructive thing. In an almost lyrical passage the Pope says:

O blessed tranquillity, thou hast nothing in common with the spirit of holding fixedly and obstinately, unrelentingly and with childish stubbornness, to things as they are; nor yet with the reluctance—child of cowardice and selfishness—to put one's mind to the solution of problems and questions which the passage of time and the succession of generations, with their different needs and progress, make actual, and bring up as burning questions of the day. But, for a Christian who is conscious of his responsibilities even toward the least of his brethren, there is no such thing as slothful tranquillity; nor is there question of flight, but of struggle, of action against every inaction and desertion in the great spiritual combat where the stakes are the construction, nay the very soul, of the society of tomorrow.

Such, then, are the essential foundations of an internal life of societies: order and tranquillity, a life of ordered tranquillity. They are our internal support in the "march on to the free and holy land of the spirit," which is destined to sustain in its foundations the unchangeable norms and laws on which will arise a social construction of solid internal consistency. The road from night to full day will be long, but of decisive importance are the first steps on the path, the first five milestones of which bear chiseled on them the following maxims:

1. The Dignity and Rights of the Human Person.
2. The Defense of Social Unity and Especially the Family in Principle.
3. The Dignity and Prerogatives of Labor.
4. The Rehabilitation of the Juridic Order.
5. The Christian Conception of the State.

These points we shall discuss from time to time in the following months but we turn, in conclusion, to the "Considerations on the World War and the Renovation of Society." The World War is viewed as the crumbling process, not unexpected, perhaps, of a social order which was hiding behind a deceptive exterior or mask of conventional shibboleths its realities—its mortal weakness and its unbridled lust for gain and power.

With the outbreak of war, forces that were pent up broke forth, and resulted in acts of violence repulsive to the moral and Christian sense. There has gone on, too, a progressive demoralization of peoples. And the Pope asks this question:

Should they not rather, over the ruins of a social order which has given such tragic proof of its ineptitude as a factor for the good of the people, gather together the hearts of all those who are magnanimous and upright in the solemn vow not to rest until in all peoples and all nations of the earth a vast legion shall be formed of those handfuls of men who, bent on bringing back society to its center of gravity, which is the law of God, aspire to the service of the human person and of his common life ennobled in God.

And the answer is that mankind owes that vow to many:

Mankind owes that vow to the countless dead who lie buried on the field of battle: the sacrifice of their lives in the fulfillment of their duty is a holocaust offered for a new and better social order.

Mankind owes that vow to the innumerable sorrowing host of mothers, widows, and orphans who have seen the light, the solace, and the support of their lives wrenched from them.

Mankind owes that vow to those numberless exiles whom the hurricane of war has torn from their native land and scattered in the land of the stranger; who can make their own the lament of the Prophet: "our inheritance is turned to aliens: our house to strangers."

Mankind owes that vow to the hundreds of thousands of persons who, without any fault on their part, sometimes only because of their nationality or race, have been consigned to death or to a slow decline.

Mankind owes that vow to the many thousands of noncombatants, women, children, sick, and aged, from whom aerial warfare—whose horrors we have from the beginning frequently denounced—has, without discrimination or through inadequate precautions, taken life, goods, health, home, charitable refuge, or house of prayer.

Mankind owes that vow to the flood of tears and bitterness, to the accumulation of sorrow and suffering, emanating from the murderous ruin of the dreadful conflict and crying to heaven to send down the Holy Spirit to liberate the world from the inundation of violence and terror. And where could you with greater assurance and trust and with more efficacious faith place this vow for the renewal of society than at the feet of the "Desired of all Nations" who lies before us in the crib with all the charm of His sweet humanity as a babe, but also in the dynamic attraction of His incipient mission as Redeemer?

And of you, gentle reader, the Pope asks:

Do you, crusader-volunteers of a distinguished new society, lift up the new call for moral and Christian rebirth, declare war on the darkness which comes from deserting God, on the coldness that comes from strife between brothers. It is a fight for the human race, which is gravely ill and must be healed in the name of conscience ennobled by Christianity.

—E. A. F.

## Brother John Joseph, F.S.C.

Brother John Joseph died the day before the vigil of Christmas. Very likely if he had been given a free choice of a time of death he would have chosen the day, the hour, and all the other circumstances of his going home. Above all, be it said, it was the passing of a great Brother.

When the writer first heard Brother John Joseph at a meeting of the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine pound home the idea of method, he was at once impressed by the speaker's sincerity, originality of teaching method, and organization of subject matter. The death of this Brother marks the passing of a milestone in the progress of the teaching of religion.

Quietly but forcefully, Brother John Joseph espoused the cause of a living religion and the living of a great religion in our American program of Catholic higher education. To catch and hold the interest of the student, to fix the principle and the doctrine, and to do it convincingly, was Brother's ideal of life. Brother John Joseph knew how to teach with deep sincerity—but also with kindness and a smile. The truths of God he taught—and they will live in the lives of thousands of his boys.—R.I.P.—F. B.

# Recent Books for Classroom and Library

The following list consists, mainly, of new books or new editions which have come to our attention. The chief source of our information has been publishers' announcements and recent catalogs.

The classification of the books according to grade, purpose, and subject, together with a brief description of many of them, will assist you in compiling your own list of the new textbooks and library books, which you will wish to examine. In most cases, we have indicated the publisher by an abbreviation. These abbreviations are explained in the list of publishers which you will find elsewhere in this issue.

Inclusion in this list is not to be taken as a guarantee that a book is the one you want. We have used judgment in making selections, but it has been impossible for us to examine many of the books listed. The publishers will be glad to send you further information or catalogs. Most of them will send you examination copies which you can return if they do not fit your requirements.

You will find in this list many new books and booklets compiled especially for victory courses in aviation and other courses for high school pupils who are preparing for the military service or for defense work.

## PRIMARY GRADES<sup>1</sup>

### Child With Folded Hands

By Frederick Cook. 25 cents. St. Anthony.

Simple prayers in rhyme.

### The Way of the Cross for Little Feet

By Frederick Cook. 50 cents. St. Anthony.

Station prayers in rhyme.

### The Children's Mass

By Blanche Jennings Thompson. 50 cents. St. Anthony.

Liturgy paraphrased for children.

### Little Stories of Christ's Miracles

By Nita Wagenhauser. \$1. St. Anthony.

### The Quinlan Readers

The Quinlan Readers, published by Allyn & Bacon, the publishers point out, are primary readers which feature aviation. Pilot Jimmie Doolittle, who writes about aviation in *Faces and Places*, the second reader, is the hero of the raid on Tokyo. *Reading Pictures* introduces children to the airplane before they begin to read. *Before Winky* tells the first grader about airplanes.

### Play (Preprimer I)

### More Play (Preprimer II)

By School Sisters of Notre Dame. Heath.

Two 1943 books, illustrated in colors, of the *New American Readers for Catholic Schools*. (See book reviews in this issue of the C.S.J.)

### We Meet New Friends

### Friends of Ours

By Durrell and others. 36 cents. World.

Two workbooks for reading readiness.

### Here and There With Henry

By James S. Tippet. (1943) World.

An easy colorful second reader.

### Our First Speech Book

By M. Pearl Lloyd. \$1. Newson.

A practical book for teaching very young children to speak correctly. Sister supervisors praise this book.

### Number Stories (Bk. II. Rev.)

By Studebaker - Findley - Knight. 80 cents. Scott.

New edition of a popular second-grade arithmetic. Vocabulary control same as in *New Cathedral Basic Readers*. A modern *Workbook* (36 cents) accompanies the text.

### Rhythmic Games and Dances

By Dorothy Hughes. \$1.50. American Book Co.

Basic activities for elementary grades.

### Rime, Rhythm and Song

By Martin & Burnett. \$1. Hall & McCreary.

A new songbook for young children.

### Language Readiness

By Ferris & Keener. A new book for grade 2, published by Laidlaw.

### Puzzle Pages (Bk. 4)

By Shelton & Tate. 44 cents. McCormick.

Six complete and independent units in social science and sheets on arithmetic and phonics. For grade 2.

### Seatwork and Workbooks

The Kenworthy Educational Service, 45 N. Division St., Buffalo, N. Y., has issued a new catalog listing a large number of the popular seatwork and workbook items formerly published by The Harter Publishing Co., of Cleveland, Ohio.

The Harter Co. is no longer in existence.

### Petey

By Linda Jackson. \$1.50. Harcourt. A story of a baby on the day he learns to walk.

### Kutkos, Chinook Tye

By Mildred Colbert

### Walt Disney Story Books

*Mickey Sees the U. S. A.* and *Bambi* (illustrated by the Walt Disney Studio).

Three books for supplementary reading illustrated in colors (1943), Heath.

### Peter's Family (Rev.)

By Hanna, Anderson, Gray. 72 cents. Scott.

A revision of the Social Studies

Primer of the Curriculum Foundation Series. Illustrated in 4 colors.

### A Bible ABC

By Grace Hogarth. \$1. Lippincott.

### Little Arab Ali

By Ruth Hoffman. \$1. Lippincott.

### Toby, the Little Lost Dog

By Susan M. Williams. 44 cents. American Book Co.

First year after the primer.

### Effelli

By Margot Austin. \$1.50. Dutton. A story for ages 3 to 7.

### Jerry Goes Fishing

By Florence Battle. 65 cents. Beckley.

Cloth, illustrated in colors, "prepared for the pure fun of reading" for first grade.

## GRADES I TO VIII<sup>2</sup>

### RELIGION

#### Do You Know Jesus?

By Rev. C. H. Doyle. 50 cents. St. Anthony.

Adapted from the French of Sabine Du Jen, it presents the doctrine of the Mystical Body of Christ to children.

#### Jesus Loves Children

By Rev. Jos. B. Collins. 50 cents. Bruce.

A pictorial catechism and workbook for First Communicants, following the new Baltimore Catechism. For parochial school children, and, especially, for children not in parochial schools.

#### Welcome, Jesus

By Rev. Geo. M. Dennerle and Sister M. Magdela, S.N.D. (1943) Bruce.

A prayer book for First Communicants written for the age level of the First Communicant.

#### Highway to Heaven Series

By Catechetical Institute of Marquette University. Bruce.

*Book of the Holy Child*, 64 cents; *The Life of My Saviour*, 68 cents; *The Life of the Soul*, 60 cents; *Before Christ Came*, 88 cents; *The Vine and the Branches*, 80 cents; *The Mass*, 96 cents; *The Highway to God*, \$1.64; *A Curriculum in Religion*, 50 cents.

Revised to include the Baltimore Catechism corrections, and, in some of the texts, the new translation of the New Testament.

#### Gay Legends of the Saints

By Frances M. Fox. \$1.50. Sheed.

#### The Church's Play

By Grace Hurrell. \$1.50. Sheed. Liturgy treated as drama.

#### Lad of Lima

Anonymous. \$1.50. Sheed. The life of Blessed Martin de Porres.

#### St. Thomas Aquinas

By Raissa Maritain. \$1.50. Longmans.

For ages 12-16.

#### Little Stories of Christ's Miracles

By Nita Wagerhauser. \$1. St. Anthony.

<sup>2</sup>See also the lists for Primary Grades and Junior High School.

### READERS

#### Faith and Freedom Basal Readers

This series, published by Ginn & Co., is the answer of the faculty of the Catholic University of America to Pope Pius XI for Catholic Action against materialism. They are designed to teach Christian Social Living. Published books of the series include reading-readiness materials, preprimer, primer, and books 1, 2, 3, and 5. For complete description write to the publishers. Some of these books have been reviewed in C.S.J.

#### New Cathedral Basic Readers

By O'Brien - Gray - Arbutnot. Scott. A number of the books in this standard, popular series have been revised in 1942 and several more will be in new editions in 1943.

#### Reading for Interest Series

Ten books by well-known educators and illustrators for grades 1-6. Heath.

Complete with preprimer chart and with a teacher's manual for each grade.

#### Wings for Reading

By Hovious & Shearer. \$1.60. Heath.

A new sixth-grade reader of a decidedly human-interest type with many modern devices for learning.

#### Driving the Reading Road Progress on Reading Roads

New basal readers for grades 7 and 8.

#### Supplementary Reading

The Am. Ed. Press has an extensive list of supplementary readers at 10 cents each in the fields of social science, natural science, geography, history, travel, and health. These little readers are carefully graded in content and vocabulary for grades 1 to 6. Write to publishers for list of these and also *Progress Workbooks* in reading, arithmetic, English, civics, etc.

#### Our Good Neighbors in Latin America

By Wallace West. \$1.28. Laurel.

A supplementary reader for grades 6-8.

#### The Boxcar Children

By Gertrude C. Warner. 96 cents. Scott.

<sup>1</sup>See also the list for Grades I to VIII.

An adventure story of four orphans. Middle-grade interest and third-grade reading level (un-labeled). Remedial reading for slow readers.

## ARITHMETIC

### Arithmetic Review-Workbooks

Four books for grades 5-8. Warp.

These *Warp Review-Workbooks* provide an efficient method of integrating and mastering grade school mathematics.

### Number Readiness Series

By Campbell-Wren-Osburn. Heath.

For grades 3-6, four books designed to prepare for each new step in arithmetic.

### Living Arithmetic

By Buswell & Others. Ginn.

A new series for grades 3-8.

### New Trend Arithmetic

By Gillet & Others. Merrill.

Revised, enlarged editions (1942) of these standard books for grades 7 and 8 include improvement in organization but no major revision in content.

### Growing Up With Numbers (3 bks.)

### Growing Up With Arithmetic

By Rose and Ruth Weber. McCormick.

Popular workbooks for grades 1 to 4.

### Learning Arithmetic

By Lennes and Others. Six books for grades 3-8. Laidlaw.

New course based on short units with frequent self-tests. The last four books each end with a 32-page unit "Testing Your Readiness for Next Year's Work."

## ENGLISH

### Catholic Unit Practice Books

By Tressler & Sheldahne. Heath.

These Practice Books for Catholic schools have been developed to accompany the popular *English in Action* series for grades 4-8. Designed to promote initiative and to correlate religion and Catholic Action with English composition.

### We Talk and Write

By L. J. O'Rourke and Others. Four books for grades 3-6. Scott.

A modern program by which the children learn English by using it in natural situations.

### Our Language

By Johnson and Others. Ginn.

Seven books for grades 2-8, with a program based on natural experiences. Plenty of practice, full attention to grammar, well illustrated.

### Young America's English

By Daringer & Sweeney. World.

Book I for grade 7. \$1.16. Book II for grade 8. \$1.20.

### Language for Meaning

By McKee and Others. Houghton.

Five books for grades 2-6. They emphasize meaning, use pupil's experience, teach oral composition. Books for grades 7 and 8 will appear in 1943.

### A Lovely Gate Set Wide

By Sister Margaret Patrice, S.S.J. (1943). Bruce.

A collection of verse for Catholic children. Includes such authors as Belloc, Blunt, Chesterton, Dinns, Feeney, and Kilmer.



G. C. Harmon

## SOCIAL STUDIES

### Our World Today

By Stull & Hatch. Allyn.

The first volume of this new edition of popular geographies begins with a map on the polar projection, and the idea of aviation is carried throughout the series. The books show how people adjust themselves to environment.

### Visits in Other Lands

By Atwood & Thomas. Ginn.

A new geography for the fourth grade, ready January 1.

### The American Nation

By Atwood & Thomas. Ginn.

A geography of North and South America. With emphasis on Latin America. Ready February 1.

### Other Lands and Other Times: Their Gift to American Life

By Mary G. Kelty. \$1.32. Ginn.

A middle-grade history, following the author's *Life in Early America* and *Life in Modern America*. In addition to peoples usually treated in background books, this includes India, China, and pre-Columbian America.

### Early American Life

By M. G. Kelty and Sister Blanche Marie. Ginn.

A new Catholic history for the middle grades. Ready in February.

### Your Country and Mine

By Turkington & Conley. \$1.60. Ginn.

New civics gives a knowledge of our war aims and shows how our government machinery works and our part in it.

### Government in Business

By Keohane. Ginn.

A pamphlet of the North Central Association.

### New World Neighbors

By various authors. Each 40 cents. Heath.

A series of stories and biographies illustrated in colors, to familiarize children with the Western Hemisphere, China, and other countries.

### Our World and How We Use It

By Campbell & Hanna. \$1.40. Scott.

A fourth-grade geography with human appeal. Introductory book in the Campbell-Webb-Nida program for middle grades.

### New Frontier Social-Science Series

By Freeland and Others. Scribners.

The following were revised in 1942: *America's Building*, *America's World Backgrounds*, *America's Progress in Civilization*, *America and the New Frontier*.

### The Record of America

By Adams & Wannest. \$2.20. Scribners.

A 1942 edition of a popular textbook in history.

### Our South American Neighbors

By Frances Carpenter. \$1.16. American Book Co.

An important new geographical reader. Includes geography, biography, economics, etc.

### Learning to Look at Our World

By Dorris & Tapp. Silver.

A new book for the third-grade which aims to build the foundation for geography in understanding observation of nature and human society in our own community.

### Kirby's Course of Study for the United States Constitution

By Wesley D. Kirby. (5th rev. ed.) 40 cents. O. B. Marston Supply Co., Phoenix, Ariz.

Fifty-six pages, 8½ by 11, with text of the Constitution, analysis, explanation, history, notes, discussion. A complete study for grade or high school. A separate answer key for teachers (25 cents) is available.

### Let's Look at Latin America

Workbook. 28 cents. Am. Ed. Press.

A self-teaching workbook usable with any program above fifth grade. Analysis of each republic and inter-relationships.

### The Great Law of Our Land

Workbook. 20 cents. Am. Ed. Press.

A workbook on the Constitution for elementary schools. Contains special simplified rewriting of the Constitution.

### Democracy in Action

By Olchin & Eichel. Globe.

A new book of plays and activities on the history of the U. S. for grades 6-9.

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Learning Words

By Fitzgerald & Fitzgerald, 28 cents each. Bruce.

New spelling workbooks for grades 2-8. Includes religion words for Catholic children.

### 222 Spelling Demons

By Fitzgerald & Fitzgerald, 10 cents. Bruce.

Words which cause most trouble.

### My Spelling

By Yoakam & Daw. Ginn.

A new series for grades 2-8, ready in February.

### Day-by-Day Speller

By Newlon, Hanna & Hanna. Houghton.

A new textbook-workbook series with one book for each grade (2-8). Each week's work on 2 pages. Lesson order: readiness, study, test, study and practice, test. Each group of words introduced by a brief theme using the words.

### Progressive Word Mastery

By Patton. Textbook edited for grades 2-8. Merrill.

Scientific approach to spelling. Careful reviews. A new Workbook Edition is announced for 1943.

### The Stanford Speller

By Almack & Staffelbach. 8 books for grade 2 to high school. Each 24 cents. Laidlaw.

A practical workbook, textbook, and spelling tablet. Teaches correct pronunciation, use, and spelling.

### New Laurel Handwriting

By Wahlert and Others. Laurel.

A new manuscript edition of Books I and II for grades 1 and 2. Each 20 cents. Teacher's manual, 25 cents.

### World of Music

Published by Ginn.

A new edition of this popular series. The only change is the addition of a number of patriotic songs to each book.

### Regina Pacis

Ed. by Philip G. Kreckel. \$1. J. Fischer.

A new collection of 33 motets suitable for the whole year. Two-part voices (S.A. or T.B.).

### The Feast of Raymi

By Charlotte Perry. \$1.50. J. Fischer.

A Peruvian play for children with choreography and music. Coming of the white men to Peru. Dances and action. Detailed directions for production.

### Foster Songs for Treble Voices

By Geo. F. McKay. 75 cents.

### Hall & McCreary.

### Music and Methods

### for Melody Bands

By Geo. Rushford.

The Gamble Hinged Music Co., 218 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill., has an attractive list of booklets on organizing and conducting Melody Bands as well as a large collection of sheet music for use of schools.

### Sight Reading Fun

By Carl W. Vandre. Six books, each 50 cents. Handy-Folio Music Co., 2821 N. 9th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

These simple music books supply sight practice material for voice or simple instruments. The School Music Catalog of the publishers describes a plan quite attractive to teachers.

### Rate Song Books

The Churchill-Grindell Music Co. have a comprehensive list of song-books for primary and intermediate grades from which programs for many occasions may be prepared. Write for the list.

### The Road to Safety

By Buckley and Others. American Book Co.

Revised and enlarged edition of 8 books with a workbook and teacher's manual for each grade.

### Short, Graded Course in Science

By research department of Warp.

Four new *Warp Workbooks* for grades 5-8. Include light, air, water, geology, travel, electricity, inventions, heat, weather, etc.

### American Dolls in Uniform

By Nina R. Jordan. \$2. Harcourt.

Latest addition to Miss Jordan's books of dolls. Each doll in this book represents a man in a special service—soldier, sailor, fireman, mail carrier, engineer, etc. Directions are given for making and dressing the dolls.

### Picture Map Geography

### of South America

By Vernon Quinn. \$15. Lippincott.

Geography, history, and society of South America.

## REFERENCE BOOKS

### Webster's New International Dictionary (2nd Ed.)

This is the latest Merriam-Webster unabridged dictionary. \$22.50 to \$37.50. Merriam.

### Webster's Collegiate Dictionary

The largest abridgment of the new International (2nd Ed.). \$3.50 to \$8.75. Merriam.

A practical, well-edited dictionary for college and high school and the home.

### Webster's Dictionary of Synonyms

By the Merriam editorial staff. \$3.50-\$4. Merriam.

### Thorndike Century Junior Dictionary

By E. L. Thorndike. \$1.48. Scott.

A completely revised edition of a practical dictionary for grades 4-8. A pronunciation phonograph record and a manual (\$1 for both) are available.

### The Book of Knowledge

20 Volumes. Grolier.

A standard, reliable encyclopedia for children in home or school. An annual supplement keeps the contents up-to-date between editions. This set is endorsed by Catholic authorities.

### Compton's Pictured Encyclopedia

15 Vols. \$79.50 and \$74.50. Compton.

A standard work of reference and

a study guide on the unit plan with a "Thumb-Tab" fact index in each volume. Continuous revision keeps the set up to date. The publishers will gladly send complete description of the plan of this popular children's work of study and reference.

### World Book Encyclopedia

19 Vols. \$82. Quarrie.

The Silver Jubilee edition of this standard encyclopedia for young people will be a valuable addition to the school reference library. A *World Book Encyclopedia Annual* reviews the outstanding events of the previous year.

A pamphlet (2 cents) entitled *How the World Book Encyclopedia Uses Visual Aids* illustrates "How a Bill Becomes a Law," "Wonders of the Heart," "How Much Is One Billion Dollars," etc. Another pamphlet, *Latin America*, is a reprint from the new *World Book Encyclopedia*.

### My Book House

12 Vols. The Book House for Children, 360 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

A set of children's literature which has been used by thousands of parents for education, recreation, and character training. It is also a rich source for material for teachers, especially in the lower grades.

Story of a Negro boy in "Old St. Jo."

### They Live in South America

By Alice Dalgliesh. \$1.20. Scribners.

Information for grades 5-8.

### Our Class Visits South America

By Frederick Houk Law. \$1.32. Scribners.

A 1942 edition (grades 7-9).

### Docas, Indian of Santa Clara

By Genevra Snedden. 96 cents. Heath.

Story of an Indian boy in the time of the missions.

### The Little Red Lighthouse

By H. H. Swift & L. Ward. \$1.75. Harcourt.

Adventures of a lighthouse illustrated in colors.

### Apple Pie Inn

By Mary D. Donahey. \$2. Crowell.

For girls 8-12. City family learns rational living by moving to the country.

### Hope Hacienda

By Charlotte Baker. \$2. Crowell.

A story of life in Mexico for ages 12-16.

### King Richard's Squire

By Regina Kelly. \$2. Crowell.

Story of 14th-century England for ages 12-15.

### Young Mac of Fort Vancouver

By Mary Jane Carr. \$2. Crowell.

Pioneer story for ages 12-16.

**Children of the Covered Wagon**  
By Mary Jane Carr. \$2. Crowell.

Oregon Trail story for ages 9-12.

### Happy Landing

By Lenora M. Weber. \$2. Crowell.

Story of a motherless family of six whose father was an aviator. Ages 12-16.

### The Cadmus Books

A series of reprints, each usually priced at less than a dollar. Address: Cadmus Books, 15 W. 48th St., New York, N. Y.

A descriptive catalog, *Growing With Books*, explains the selection and use of Cadmus Books. There is a special list of selections for the underprivileged reader.

### Cabita's Rancho

By Pachita Crespi & Zhenya Gay. \$2. Messner.

A story of Costa Rica for grade school children. A Pro Parvulis book.

### The Good Bad Boy

By Rev. Gerald T. Brennan. \$1.50. Bruce.

Biography of Pompey Briggs, a typical American boy, a combination of Penrod, Huckleberry Finn, and Tom Sawyer—with a Catholic heart.

### The Quest of Don Bosco

By Anna Kuhn. \$2. Bruce.

Life story of Don Bosco, father of the orphans, written for children.

### Markets of the World

By Dilling & Welsh. 64 cents. Lyons.

Illustrated descriptions for grade 4.

### Chula, Son of the Mound Builders

By Wm. H. Bunce. \$2. Dutton.

### Mark of Seneca Basin

By Hazel R. Langdale. \$2. Dutton.

Digging the Erie Canal for ages 10-14.

### Nappy Wanted a Dog

By Inex Hogan. \$1. Dutton.

For ages 5 to 10.

### The Long White Month

By Dean Marshall. \$2. Dutton.

A child's winter adventure.

### Lonnie's Landing

By Charlie May Simon. \$2. Dutton.

Pioneer life on the Mississippi. Ages 6-12.

### Younger Brother

By Charlie May Simon. \$2. Dutton.

A Cherokee Indian tale for ages 8-13.

### Ludwig Beethoven

By Opal Wheeler. \$2. Dutton.

A biography for ages 8-14.

### Snow Treasure

By Marie McSwigan. \$2. Dutton.

The true story of how children in Norway transported their country's gold to the ship which carried it to the United States.

### Boy of the Woods

By Wells & Fox. \$2. Dutton.

The story of John James Audubon for ages 8-13.

### The Emperor's Nephew

By Marian W. Magoon. \$2. Farrar.

A story of Charlemagne for ages 9-13.

### The Lost Prince

By Don Sharkey. \$1.25. Benziger.

A story for ages 10-13 years.

### The Giant Saint

By Brother Ernest, C.S.C. \$1. Dujarie Press, Notre Dame, Ind.

The legend of St. Christopher for boys and girls.

## GRADE SCHOOL LIBRARY

### Pudsy Kelly's Follower

By Nanky Poo. \$1. St. Anthony.

Verses about Pudsy's gang.

### The Important Pig

By Julie Bedier. \$1. Longmans.

Chinese Life. One of the Lo-Ting books. Others are: *The Long Road to Lo-Ting* and *Thomas, The Good Thief*.

### Longhorn Cowboy

By James H. Cook & Howard R. Driggs. \$1.68. World.

The latest of the Pioneer Life Series, edited by Howard R. Driggs.

The author lived the life he depicts for upper-grade boys.

### The Birth of a Nation's Song

By Katherine Bakeless. \$1.50. Lippincott.

The story of "The Star-Spangled Banner."

### Youth and the Sea

By John J. Floherty. \$2. Lippincott.

Training for the Merchant Marine.

### Bibi, the Baker's Horse

By Anna Bird Stewart. \$2. Lippincott.

A story of Provence in France (Grades 5-8).

### The Wishing Window

By Hortense Flexner. \$1.50. Lippincott.

Life in France Today. (Grades 3-5.)

### Amazon Adventures

of Two Children  
By Rose Brown. \$2.25. Lippincott.

Family life in Brazil. (Grades 6-9.)

### Growing Up With America

By May Lamberton Becker. \$2.50. Lippincott.

An anthology for ages 10 to 14.

### The Crimson Shawl

By Florence Choate & Elizabeth Curtis. \$1.75. Lippincott.

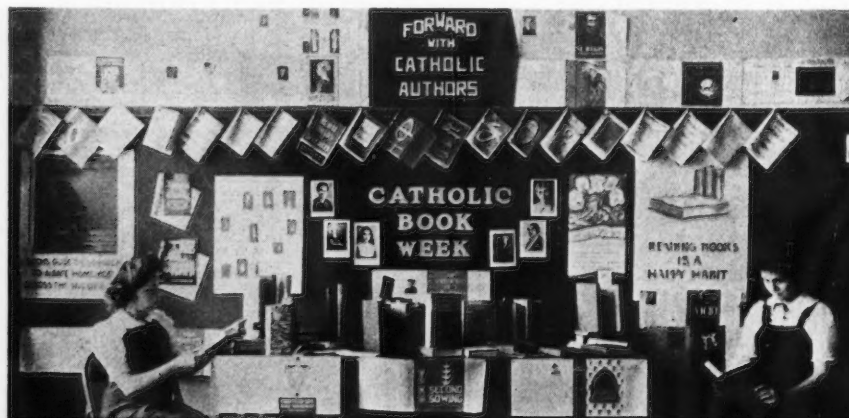
Story of early French settlers in New England.

### Two Children of Brazil

By Rose Brown. \$2. Lippincott.

### "Jump Lively, Jeff!"

By Ada Claire Darby. \$2. Lippincott.



Catholic Book Week Display, November, 1942, at St. Francis de Sales High School, St. Louis, Mo.

## JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

### Growth in Reading

By Pooley-Walcott-Gray. Scott. Book I for 7th grade. Book II for 8th grade. Book III for high school. Workbooks to accompany. Material is modern and chosen to make the pupil eager to read more.

**America's Road to Now**  
By Coleman & Wesley. \$1.80. Heath.

A 1942 edition for 7th and 8th grade. The past is focused on the present and Latin America is given prominence.

**America at Work**  
By Dunn & Morrisett. (1943) World.

Three books: *Machines for America*, *Power for America*, and *Wings for America*.

**Using Mathematics (I & II)**

**First-Year Algebra**  
By Schorling and Others. (1943) World.

A 3-book series for grades 7-9. Books I and II give a thorough training in the fundamentals of arithmetic. Meaning and use stressed in the review of fractions. Book III treats algebra as an extension of arithmetic.

### English for Meaning

By Stratton & others. Houghton. *Maki Meaning Clear* (grade 7) and *Expressing Ideas Clearly* (grade 8) are the first 2 books of a junior high school series. Teach and review the language problems of the pupil. Careful attention to grammar. Emphasis on oral composition. **Grammar in Use**

Books 1, 2, 3, each 48 cents. Lyons.

Workbooks for high schools.

### Cultural Growth Series

By Wellons and Others. Laidlaw. Includes: *Excursions in Fact and Fancy*, \$1.72; *Your World in Prose and Verse*, \$1.72; *Expanding Literary Interest*, \$1.88; *Reading-Literature-Speech-Junior High School* (a teacher's monograph), 28 cents.

**The Storybook Grammar**

By Spink & Millis. Ginn. An interesting book for beginners in French in grade or junior high school.

### Recreation Songs

50 cents. Churchill. A good popular collection for grades 7, 8, 9, to be sung in unison or for only two voices.

A 1942 revision of a popular book in meteorology. High school library. **Fundamentals of Electricity**

By Theodore Benjamin. Scribners.

### Fundamentals of Machines

By Alexander Joseph. Scribners.

Two 1943 books for preinduction training in high school.

**Instructional Tests for Pre-Induction Electricity**

**Instructional Tests for Pre-Induction Machines**

By Gruenberg and Others. (1943) World.

### Training for Victory

The Am. Bk. Co. announce for publication early in 1943 the following preinduction textbooks:

*Radio*, by Williams & Scarlott; *Machines*, by Wallendorf & others; *Shopwork*, by Wicks & others; *Electricity*; *Automotive Mechanics*, by Barger.

### Makers of Naval Tradition

By Alden & Earle. \$2.40. Ginn. Rev. ed. of a textbook used for 10 years at U. S. Naval Academy. For Naval training classes and for supplementary reading in English and history.

### In the Service With Uncle Sam

By Kalp. 45 cents. Ginn. A pamphlet explaining the various military services, the opportunities they offer, etc.

### Fundamentals of Machines

By Cushing.

### Fundamentals of Electricity

By Willard.

Two books to be published by Ginn in February. Each a semester course in preinduction training.

## TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

### Mechanical Drawing I & II

By Edward Berg. I, paper, 85 cents; II, paper, 75 cents; combined, cloth, \$2. Bruce.

Basic texts for an introductory course.

### Shop Mathematics at Work

By Welton & Rogers. \$1.56. Silver. A workbook to replace the method of reference book plus work sheet. Fractions, measurements, equations, exponents and square root, formulas, triangles, etc.

### Blueprint Reading at Work

By Rogers & Welton. \$1.28. Silver.

**Dictionary of Technical Terms**  
By F. S. Crispin. \$2.50. Bruce. 4th rev. ed.

**Allied's Radio-Formula and Data Book**

Ed. by Nelson M. Cooke. Pub. by Allied Radio Corp., Chicago, Ill.

A useful, pocket-size, booklet giving a condensed compilation of essential mathematical formulas, tables, data, and standards commonly used in the field of radio and electronics.

### Household Mechanics

By Bedell & Gardner. \$1.34. International.

Instruction units in practical mechanics for the general school shop.

### Technical Handbook

By Edward H. Lang. 80 cents. Prentice.

Reference book for high school students and workers in war industries.

### Electricity, Radio, etc.

The following are some books in this field published by Chemical Pub. Co.:

*The Mathematics of Wireless, Dictionary of Radio and Television*,

*Short-Wave Manual, Radio Engineering, etc.*

## RELIGION

### The New Testament

The original Rheims-Challoner version with a preface by Rev. Robt. I. Gannon, S.J. 50 cents. Wildermann.

A school ed. in type of readable size. Imitation leather, red edges.

**Liturgical Symbols—Series II**  
20 cards in box. \$2. Liturgical.

They illustrate the principal mysteries of Redemption and the Sacramental Life of the Church. For classrooms and discussion groups.

## ENGLISH

### Short Stories by Contemporary Catholic Writers

Ed. by Mary McK. Curtin. (1943) Bruce.

An excellent book for a Catholic course in creative writing or contemporary Catholic literature.

### Thinking in English

By Salisbury & Leonard. Bks. I & II. Scott.

For effective reading, writing, speaking, and persuading.

### America Speaking

By Perschbacher & Wilde. Pub. by Scott.

A 1943 textbook in literature to illustrate the American way of life.

### Short Stories in Parallel

By Bauer & Bowden. \$1.80. Heath.

12 pairs of stories for study of contrasts and historical development of the short story.

### Stories of Many Nations

By Braun & Safarjian. \$2. Heath. An anthology of stories from 20 nations.

### Cultural Growth Series

By Sharp & others. Laidlaw. Includes: *Expanding Literary Interests*, \$1.88; *Exploring Literary Trails*, \$2; *American Life in Literature*, \$2.08; *Reading—Literature—Speech—High School* (a teacher's monograph), 32 cents.

### American Speech

By Hedde & Brigrance. \$1.80. Lip-pincott.

A practical course in speech training for all high school students.

### Ease in Speech

By Margaret Painter. Rev. (1943) ed. Heath.

**Handbook of Writing and Speaking**  
By Wooley-Scott-Tressler. (1943) Heath.

**Speech**  
By Sarett & others. (1943) Houghton.

A high school textbook in public speaking.

### Silas Marner

George Eliot's classic abridged and simplified by Mabel Dodge Holmes. Globe.

### The Little Minister

Barrie's classic adapted to avoid difficulties by Thomas L. Doyle. Globe.

### Log and Chart in Spelling

By Potter & Parkinson. Pub. by Mentzer.

A unique guide and textbook for high school.

## MATHEMATICS

### Second-Year Algebra

By Schorling & others. \$1.69. World.

Stresses the vocabulary of algebra,

## SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

### VICTORY COURSES

#### Air-Age Education Series

The Macmillan Co. has published recently the following books which are being used in Victory Courses in the high schools:

*Science of Pre-Flight Aeronautics*, \$1.32; *Elements of Pre-Flight Aeronautics for High Schools*, 96 cents; *Human Geography in the Air-Age*, 64 cents; *Physical Science in the Air-Age*, 80 cents; *Social Studies for the Air-Age*, 60 cents; *Globes, Maps and Skyways*, 40 cents; *Flying High (Anthology)*, 76 cents; *Wings for You (Anthology)*, 76 cents; *The Air We Live In*, 36 cents; *The Biology of Flight*, 64 cents; *Mathematics in Aviation*, 64 cents; *Education for the Air-Age*, 24 cents; *Aeronautics in the Industrial Arts Program*, 92 cents; *Elementary School Science for the Air-Age*, 72 cents; *Teachers' Manual for Science of Pre-Flight Aeronautics*, 80 cents; *Teachers' Manual for Elements of Pre-Flight Aeronautics for High Schools*, 72 cents; *Teachers' Manual for the Biology of Flight*, 56 cents. **Aeronautics Workbook**

By C. H. Siemans. \$1. Ginn.

Complete organization of classroom activities in preflight training according to Leaflet 63, U. S. Office of Education. Gives references to several textbooks.

#### Aeronautical Study Chart

By Brown & Jackman. 40 cents. Ginn.

A 25 by 38-in. map in six colors. One of these is included in Sieman's *Aeronautics Workbook*.

#### Airplane Models and Aviation

By Willis C. Brown. 48 cents. Heath.

Students learn principles of aviation while making models that fly.

### Elementary Aviation

By Lillian Moore. (1943) Heath.

### Junior Aviation Science

By D. H. Grimm. 90 cents. Noble. Written by a ground school instructor.

### Books on Aviation

The following are some of the books on aviation published by Chemical Pub. Co.:

*Introduction to Aviation, Glossary of Aeronautical Terms, Aircraft Design, The Aero Engineer's Manual, Aircraft Production, Aeroplane Carburetors, Engines, Magnets, Fuel and Oil Systems, Airscrews, Instruments, Astrographics, Radio Navigation, Meteorology, etc.*

### Introduction to Aviation

By James P. Eames. \$3.50. Chemical Pub. Co.

### Glossary of Aeronautical Terms

By Douglas H. Nelson. \$1.50. Chemical Pub. Co.

### Aircraft Design

By C. H. L. Needham. Vol. I. *Aerodynamics*, \$6; Vol. II, *Aerodynamics*, \$6.50. Chemical Pub. Co.

### The Aero Engineer's Manual

By P. H. Simpson. \$2.50. Chemical Pub. Co.

### Aeroplane Carburetors

By E. Molloy. Two vols., each \$2.50. Chemical Pub. Co.

### Mathematics of Air and Marine Navigation

By A. Day Bradley. \$1. American Book Co.

To supply a modern need. A supplement to any course in mathematics.

### Elements of Radio

By Ralph E. Horton. \$1.96. Prentice.

New text (1943) for preinduction courses in the high school.

### Weather Elements

By Thomas A. Blair. \$4. Prentice.

understanding of principles, skill in application. Reviews geometry and introduces higher mathematics.

#### Basic Mathematics

By Wm. Betz. \$1.48. Ginn.  
A one-year emergency course in high school mathematics. Includes arithmetic, algebra, geometry, and trigonometry.

#### Spherical Trigonometry

By Granville & others. Ginn.  
Gives special attention to navigation. Includes 4-place logarithmic and trigonometric tables.

#### First-Year Algebra

By Hawkes & others. \$1.48. Ginn.  
A revised, 1942 ed. of a popular textbook. Ch. I, Introduction to Algebra, and Ch. XV, Graphic Representation, have been rewritten.

#### Arithmetic for the Emergency

By Ruch-Knight-Studebaker. 64 cents. Scott.

A workbook for review in high school.

#### Mathematics for the Emergency

By Lapp & others. 80 cents. Scott.  
A brush-up workbook for pre-aviation, industry, and college. Dr. Lapp is head of the department of mathematics and physics of the Navy Pre-Flight School (Iowa).

#### Essentials of Trigonometry, With Applications

By Curtiss & Moulton. \$2.25. Heath.

#### Basic Mathematics

By W. W. Hart. \$1.52. Heath.  
A one-year survey course to prepare for the armed services or for special college training. Very clear and concise.

#### Mathematics in Daily Use

By Hart & others. \$1.32. Heath.  
For 9th grade. A substitute for or an introduction to algebra. A good course in general mathematics.

#### Plane Trigonometry, Solid Geometry, and Spherical Trigonometry

By Hart & Hart. \$2.60. Heath.

#### Algebra in Easy Steps

By Edwin I. Stein. \$1.28. Newson.  
For use as a basic textbook, supplementary drill book, or diagnostic and remedial practice book. Statements are clear cut. Arrangement saves time of teacher and pupil.

#### Universal Exercises in First-Year Algebra

Universal Exercises in Plane Geometry  
Single copy of each book 40 cents. Am. Ed. Press.

A practice and testing program to accompany any text in algebra or geometry.

#### Introductory Algebra

By Johnson & Belcher. \$1.28. Laurel.

A new, 1943 ed.

### SOCIAL STUDIES

#### Sound Social Living

By Eva J. Ross. \$2.12. Bruce.  
Sociology for Catholic high schools.

#### The Commonwealth of Nations and the Papacy

By Kurt F. Reinhardt. 25 cents. Bruce.

The position of the popes with regard to peace proposals and the solution.

#### Civilization Past and Present

By Wallbank & Taylor. Pub. by Scott.

An introductory course in 2 vols., includes Asia and the Americas as well as Europe.

#### Graphic World History

By Evans & Sankowsky. \$2. Heath.

Numerous pictures and a story supply the setting for each chapter.

#### The American People

By Wm. A. Hamm. \$2.20. Heath. A 1942 ed.

#### Our Economic Problems

By Bohlman & Bohlman. \$2. Heath.

Economics simplified.

#### Our Democracy and Its Problems

By L. J. O'Rourke. \$1.88. Heath. Civics and economics for 11th & 12th grades.

#### Latin America and Hemisphere Solidarity

By Downes & others. (1943) Heath.

#### This Machine Age

By Clarke & Herriott. \$2. Scribners.

An industrial history (1942 ed.).

#### Background of World Affairs

By Julia Emery. \$1.76. World.

Historical, economic, and geographical factors that have led to the present situation of the world.

#### Calling All Citizens

By Rienow. (1943) Houghton.

A ninth-grade textbook in civics, with emphasis on economic factors.

#### The Story of Modern Europe

By T. W. Riker. \$2.40. Houghton.

An introductory chapter surveys Europe to 1700. The last chapter deals with the present World War. Seeks to develop skills in locating information, reading for information and understanding, using graphic aids.

#### World History

By Boak & others. \$2.48. Houghton.

#### This America

By Wilson & others. \$1.40. Am. Bk. Co.

A new book dealing with national resources, racial backgrounds, America's ideals, and America's strength.

#### New World Horizons

Ed. by Chester H. Lawrence. \$2. Silver.

#### America Is a World at War

By Brown & others. \$1.80. Silver.

The first is air-age geography for the high school and the second sets forth the causes and purposes of this war and the problems to be solved after the war.

#### Economic Problems of Today

By Klein & Calvin. \$1.96. Lyons.

#### Hammond's Self-Revising World Atlas and Gazetteer

Prices from 35 cents for a single copy to 19 cents each when 100 copies are ordered. Hammond.

A 48-page book for the individual student. Self-revising coupon entitles purchaser to new maps after the war.

#### Hammond's Comparative Wall Atlas

Size 21 by 29. \$12.50. Hammond.

Eight political maps opposite 8 physical maps. The binding of the atlas is arranged to be hung on the wall or to lie flat on a table.

#### Kirby's Course of Study for the United States Constitution

By Wesley D. Kirby. (5th rev. ed.) 40 cents. O. B. Marston Supply Co., Phoenix, Ariz.

56 pp., 8½ by 11 with text of the

Constitution, analyzation, explanation, history, notes, discussion. A complete study for grade or high school. A separate answer key for teachers (25 cents) is available.

#### American Government

By Magruder. Allyn.

A 1943 edition of this popular high school civics begins with a chapter entitled "Winning the War." Other chapters are: "Planning Our Transition From War Back to Peace" and "Bases for a Lasting Peace. These chapters are an education in modern problems.

#### Today's Problems

Another Allyn & Bacon book presenting American democracy in 1942.

#### National Governments and International Relations

An Allyn & Bacon text picturing the world today.

#### Pope Pius and Poland

10 cents. America.

A documentary outline of papal pronouncements and relief efforts in behalf of Poland, since March, 1939.

#### Essentials of Communication

By Brewton & others. 60 cents. Laidlaw.

A new book for the 9th grade.

#### The Heresy of National Socialism

By Irene Marinoff. \$1.25. Kenedy. Shows that national socialism is really a false religion.

### COMMERCIAL

#### Personal and Business

#### Record Keeping

By Elwell & others. Ginn.

New advanced course added to the series is for second-year book-keeping.

#### Selling to Today's Customer

By Kneeland & others. \$1.76. Ginn.

Methods and techniques, based on and illustrated by experience.

#### Seven Keys to Getting and Holding a Job

By Lyons & Martin. \$1.20. Gregg.

Get the right job; get the proper promotion; get not just a job but the job.

#### Commercial Plays

The Gregg Pub. Co. has a list of plays and playlets on business subjects. They will be glad to send list and prices.

#### War Emergency Courses

The following books are published by Gregg:

*Army Office Training*, Allison, \$1; *The Mechanics of Navy Correspondence*, 36 cents; *Most-Used Navy Terms*, Newman, 50 cents;

*Most-Used Aviation Terms*, Bargman & Gregg, 80 cents; *Most-Used Army Terms*, Brown & others; *Typing for Radiomen*, Smith & Newman; *Typewriting Technique, Part I, Basic Skill*, Smith, 60 cents.

#### General Record Keeping

By Dalrymple & Heiges. Gregg.

An excellent one-year course in the essentials of bookkeeping. (Second ed.)

#### American Business Law

By R. Robt. Rosenberg. \$1.84. Gregg.

Uses the inductive case method.

#### Crank-Driven Calculators

By Stern & Stuart. 60 cents. Gregg.

#### Directed Homework in Gregg Shorthand

By I. H. Young. 88 cents. Gregg.

96 assignments, correlated by paragraphs with the first 8 chapters of the *Gregg Shorthand Manual, Anniversary Ed.*

#### Gregg Medical Shorthand Manual

By Smither (2nd ed.). \$2. Gregg.

#### Filing Procedure and Equipment

By Gregg. 32 cents. Gregg.

A separately bound reprint of the sections on filing from *Applied Secretarial Practice*.

#### The Law Stenographer

By Baten & others. \$1.40. Gregg.

A 2nd ed. Duties of the reporter; shorthand outlines for more than 1000 legal terms & phrases.

#### 20,000 Words, Spelled, Divided, and Accented (2nd ed.)

By Louis A. Leslie. 60 cents. Gregg.

A dictionary without definitions. Simple words omitted. Valuable aid to students of transcription and to stenographers, authors, and proof-readers.

#### Gregg Speed Studies (3rd ed.)

By John Robt. Gregg. 80-lesson Gregg.

40 per cent larger than previous ed.

#### Gregg Speed Building

By John Robt. Gregg. 80-lesson text, one sem., new rev. ed. (\$1.20); year course, 160 lessons (\$1.50); college course, 160 lessons, plus 64 pp. unedited Congressional speeches (\$1.60).

#### Selling

By Blackstone & others. \$1.60. Heath.

An up-to-date text based on experience.

#### Stuart Typing

3rd ed. (1942). Heath.

#### Correlated Dictation and Transcription

By Forkner & others. Heath.

#### Applied Office Practice

By Morrill & others. (3rd ed.) Heath.

#### Everyday Law

By Bliss & Rowe. Heath.

#### Essentials of Business Arithmetic

By Kanzer & Schaaf. (Rev. ed.) Heath.

#### Textiles

By Wm. H. Dooley. (Rev. ed.) Heath.

Information with experiments. All about new and old types of textiles.

#### Business Filing

By Bassett & Agnew. Pub. in 1943 by South-Western.

A textbook and materials for study and practice.

#### Advanced Speed Typing

By M. Fred Tidwel. Pub. in 1943 by South-Western.

Drill book for in-service training, review, intensive finishing courses, etc.

#### Retail Merchandising

By Walters & others. \$1.88. South-Western.

A 1943 textbook. Shows the student how to apply principles.

#### Intensive Clerical and Civil Service Training

By Robt. Fisher. Pub. in 1943 by South-Western.

Based on practices in testing applicants for employment.

#### Office Machines Course

By Agnew. 64 cents. South-Western.

A textbook-workbook to familiarize the student with all calculating machines.

**Army and Navy Correspondence**  
Pub. in 1943 (32 cents). South-Western.

Instruction and reference, based on official regulations.

**20th Century Typewriting**  
By D. D. Lessenberry. \$1.76. South-Western.

The 4th ed. with new speed and control program of teaching techniques and learning devices.

**Fundamentals of Selling**  
By Walters & Wingate. \$1.68. South-Western.

The 4th ed. retail and wholesale selling, letter writing, selling by radio, and advertising.

**Projects in Clerical Training**  
By Goodfellow & Kahn. \$1. South-Western.

An illustrated textbook-workbook.

**Business and Accounting Procedure**

By Bowman & Percy. \$1.76. Am. Bk. Co.

To follow the authors' first book, *Business and Bookkeeping Procedure*.

**Business Speller and Vocabulary Builder**

By Eldridge & Good. 76 cents. Am. Bk. Co.

**Business Arithmetic**  
By Smithline & Thompson. \$1.60. Prentice.

A 1941 ed. of a practical textbook.

**Occupations in Retail Stores**  
By Dorothea de Schweinitz. \$2.75. International.

**Introduction to Modern Retailing**  
By Brisco & Arnowitz. \$2. Prentice.

**Preparing for Business**  
By Hamilton & others. \$1.60. Prentice.

Basic training in the fundamentals.

**Bookkeeping and Accounting**  
By Rosenkamm & Wallace. \$1.60. Prentice.

A new fourth ed.

**The Soul of the Law**  
By Wm. F. Clarke. \$4. Humphries.

An introduction to law by the dean of the law school of De Paul University.

## MODERN LANGUAGES

**A Graded Spanish Reader**  
By Harry J. Russell. Ginn.

25 short stories by Spanish and Spanish-American authors.

**The Latin-American Song Book**  
By De Torre & others. Ginn.

72 songs selected in cooperation with the music division of the Pan-American Union.

**Modern Languages**  
D. C. Heath & Co. reports a long list of new textbooks for classes in French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish. Write to the publishers for list and descriptions.

**Acta Muciorum, A Second Latin Reader**  
By Mima Maxey. 96 cents. Heath.

**Intermediate French**  
By Dubrule & Dunlap. \$1.80. Scribners.

A new second-year book that departs from "Classroom French."

Follows *Beginning French* by Dubrule & Dunlap and *Beginning to Read French* by Dubrule.

**El Camino Real**  
By Jarrett & McManus. \$1.88. Houghton.

A new beginning book in Spanish.

## Spanish Review Grammar

By Everett W. Hesse. \$1.40. Am. Bk. Co.

Review of inflection and syntax. Attention focused on the grammar itself.

**Wartime Spanish**  
By Everett W. Hesse. 60 cents. Am. Bk. Co.

A timely elementary reader.

**Adventures in Language**  
By Tanner & others. \$1.60. Prentice.

A 1941 textbook for the new course in general language. A basic text in general language or a supplementary book for classes in English, Latin, or other languages. You will be interested in the publisher's pamphlet entitled "What Is General Language?"

**High School Language Texts**  
Recent publications of language texts issued by Crofts are:

*Conversemos*, by Brenes & Patterson, \$1.40; *Sag's auf Deutsch*, by Goedsche, \$1.50; *Contemporary Spanish Americans*, by Holmes, \$1.75; *Cartilla Militar*, by Navasquez & Sherman, \$1.50; *Kriegsdeutsch*, by Funke & others.

**Leyendas Y Cuentos Panamericanos**  
By Dasch & others. Globe.

A simple Spanish reader for young students.

## LATIN

**Third Latin**  
By Rev. C. J. Graves, O.S.B. \$2.60. Bruce.

Continues the new plan of the first and second books. New selection of reading material for Catholic schools.

**Fourth Latin**  
By Rev. C. J. Graves, O.S.B. (1943) Bruce.

Will include unusual techniques in readings from Cicero and other authors.

**Latin and the Romans (Bk. II)**  
By Jenkins & Wagener. Ginn.

A revision of the authors' *Latin for Today*.

## NATURAL SCIENCES

**Biology—Season by Season**  
By Sister M. Anthony Payne, O.S.B. \$2.32. Am. Bk. Co.

A well-organized textbook with many illustrations and teaching aids.

**Biology for High Schools**  
By Sister M. Dafrose, O.P. \$2.40. Kenedy.

A new biology for Catholic high schools, which explains the relationship of divine revelation and scientific knowledge.

**Biological Laboratory Manual and Workbook**  
By Brother H. Charles, F.S.C. \$1.24. Bruce.

To accompany the author's textbook in Biology. Includes scientific information and suggestions to the student, exact references to the text, exercises, demonstrations, bibliographies, and pupils' self-tests.

**Progressive Problems in Physics**  
By Fred R. Miller. \$1.40. Heath.

A 5th ed.

**Physical Science**  
By Nettels & others. \$2.24. Heath.

Planned for the interest and the needs of 85 per cent of students who do not intend to specialize.

**Living Chemistry**  
By Ahrens & others. \$2.28. Ginn.

Presents chemistry in relation to problems of everyday life. Arouses and maintains the students' interest.

**Everyday Science**  
By Caldwell & Curtis. Ginn.

A new general-science book announced for publication in February.

**Studies and Activities in Biology**  
By Day & Ritchie. 80 cents. World.

A workbook designed to teach through firsthand experience.

**Science on the March**  
By Clark & others. \$1.80. Houghton.

A new illustrated textbook in general science. Study, experiments, questions, new-type tests.

**Chemical Gardening**  
By D. R. Matlin. \$2.25. Chemical.

**Cellulose Chemistry**  
By M. Plunguian. \$2.25. Chemical.

**Basic Laboratory Practice**  
By N. C. Sprague. \$3.50. Chemical.

**Organic Chemistry Simplified**  
By Rudolph Macy. \$3.75. Chemical.

**Physics for Engineers**  
By Ambrose Fleming. \$3. Chemical.

**General Science**  
By Platt & others. \$1.50. Chemical.

**Chemistry Guide and Laboratory Exercises**  
By McGill & Bradbury. \$1.08. Lyons.

**Our Starland**  
By C. C. Wylie. 88 cents. Lyons.

Elements of astronomy in simple language.

**Essentials of Physics**  
New 1943 ed. \$1.76. Laurel.

A Laboratory Manual to accompany this book will cost 88 cents.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**Curriculum Problems in Health and Physical Education**

**Webster's New International Dictionary (2nd ed.)**  
\$22.50 to \$37.50. Merriam.

The latest Merriam-Webster unabridged dictionary.

**Webster's Collegiate Dictionary**  
\$3.50 to \$8.75. Merriam.

A practical, well-edited dictionary for college and high school and the home. The largest abridgment of the new International (2nd ed.).

**Webster's Dictionary of Synonyms**  
By the Merriam editorial staff. \$3.50-\$4. Merriam.

**Doubleday's Encyclopedia**  
11 vols. Grolier Society.

**Poems of the New World**  
By Alfred Noyes. \$2.50. Lippincott.

**High Conquest**  
By James Ullman. \$3.75. Lippincott.

About mountain climbing (Talbot Club selection).

**Clara Barton: Daughter of Destiny**  
By Blanche Colton Williams. \$3.50. Lippincott.

**Man of Molokai**  
By Anita Roos. The story of Father Damien for older boys and girls to be published in the spring of 1943 by Lippincott.

**Exploring the Graphic Arts**  
By Marinaccio & Osburn. \$2.50. International.

By Vaughn S. Blanchard. \$1.50. Barnes.

**Team Sports for Women**  
By Frymir & Hillas. \$2.50. Barnes.

**Barnes Dollar Sports Library**  
New items include: *Table Tennis*, *Touch Football*, *The Science of Coaching*, *Drills and Fundamentals*, *Physical Conditioning*, *Jiu Jitsu*.

**First Aid Training**  
By Leslie W. Irwin. 80 cents. Lyons.

**Barnes Idle Hour Library**  
New items include: *Magic*, *100 Puzzles*, *Social Dancing*, *Backgammon*, *Chess*, *Table Games*, *Checkers*, *First Puppetry*.

**Using Dollars and Sense**  
By Floyd & Kinney. \$1.40. Newson.

A new basic text in Consumer Economics for a supplementary text in general economics, home economics, mathematics, or business courses.

**Food and Family Living**  
By Gorrell & others. \$1.80. Lippincott.

A book to stimulate a scientific attitude toward nutrition.

**Art in Home and Dress**  
By Trilling & Williams. \$2.20. Lippincott.

**Home Economics Series**  
Ed. by Helen J. Bond. Each 44 cents. Little.

Titles are: *Careers in Home Economics*, *Living With the Family*, *Home Nursing*, *The Story of Textiles*, *Good Grooming*, *The Meaning of Nutrition*, *A Guide to Consumer Buying*, *Child Care and Development*.

**The New American Song Book. Pan-American Edition**  
Paper, 35 cents. Cloth, 80 cents. Hall & McCreary.

A large collection of popular songs from all the Americas.

## HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY

All the arts pertaining to printing and bookbinding.

**Plastics**  
By Mansperger & Petter. \$3. International.

For high school students and professional people.

**Our Good Neighbors in Latin America**  
By Wallace West. \$2. Noble.

A tour of all the South American republics, based on the Good Neighbor radio programs.

**Improving Your Arithmetic**  
By Gordon & others. \$1. Noble.

A refresher course in basic mathematics.

**Rising Wind**  
By Sister M. Edwardine. \$2. Humphries.

A new book of poems.

**The Blue and the Gray**  
By Claudius M. Capps. \$2.50. Humphries.

An anthology of Civil War songs and poems.

**In Praise of Nuns**  
Ed. by J. M. Hayes. \$2. Dutton.

An anthology of poems about nuns.

**Physical Chemistry**  
By Gucker & Meldrum. \$4. Am. Bk. Co.

A new college textbook to follow a course in general chemistry.

**The Layman's Call**

By Rev. Wm. R. O'Connor. \$2. Kenedy.

How the layman can do his work for God and eternity.

**The Meaning of the Mass**

By Rev. Paul Bussard & Rev. Felix M. Kirsch, O.F.M.Cap. \$2.25. Kenedy.

**God and the War**

By Rt. Rev. Fulton J. Sheen. \$1. Kenedy.

**Man's Suffering and God's Love**

By Msgr. J. Messner. \$1.25. Kenedy.

**Why Does God Permit Evil?**

By Dom Bruno Webb, O.S.B. \$1.25. Kenedy.

**Across a World**

By Rev. John J. Considine, M.M. \$2.50. Longmans.

Father Considine spent 10 years in inspecting the missions in Asia, Africa, and Oceania.

**The Reed and the Rock**

By Theodore Maynard. \$2.75. Longmans.

A biography of Simon Bruté, pioneer bishop of Vincennes, Ind.

**When Ye Pray, Pray Ye Thus**

By Rev. Jos. Strugnell. \$1.50. St. Anthony.

A study book with the principal prayers presented to show word construction.

**The Man Who Dared to Care**

By Mary T. Carroll. Longmans.

A new biography of James E. Oglethorpe, for young people.

**Your Career in Engineering**

By Norman V. Carlisle. \$2.50. Dutton.

**Your Career in Transportation**

By Norman V. Carlisle. \$2. Dutton.

**Murder in the Sacristy****Clouds Over the Campus****Let Freedom Cringe**

By Rev. D. A. Lord, S.J. Each 50 cents. Queens.

Three novels.

**Concise Catholic Dictionary**

By Robt. C. Broderick. (1943) Bruce.

A dictionary of 2100 words commonly found in religious writings or used by Catholics.

**St. Teresa of Avila**

By Wm. Thomas Walsh. (1943) Bruce.

An excellent biography by a famous scholar.

**Man's Unknown Ancestors**

By Rev. Raymond W. Murray, C.S.C. (1943) Bruce.

A general work in prehistory for the average person.

**Tales From the Rectory**

By Most Rev. F. C. Kelley. (1943) Bruce.

Short stories.

**These Two Hands**

By Rev. E. J. Edwards, S.V.D. \$2.25. Bruce.

Story of an American priest in the Philippines. Full of color and atmosphere.

**Pack Rat**

By Most Rev. F. C. Kelley. \$1.75. Bruce.

A satire of the dictatorships.

**Men of Mexico**

By Rev. James Magner. \$4. Bruce.

A history of Mexico in biographies of its leading men.

**Everyman's Theology**

By Rev. Leo von Rudloff, O.S.B. \$2. Bruce.

Complete treatise for the layman.

**The Mass of Brother Michel**

By Michael Kent. \$2.50. Bruce.

An historical novel of 16th-century France.

**The Rose Unpetaled**

By Blanche Morteveille. \$2.75. Bruce.

English translation of a leading French biography of the Little Flower, based on the Saint's own writings.

**Watch and Pray**

By E. J. Moffatt, S.J. \$1.35. Bruce.

Meditations for the monthly day of recollection. A chapter for each month centering around the theme of death.

**Larks of Umbria**

By A. P. Schimberg. \$2.75. Bruce.

Biography of St. Francis of Assisi.

**This Rosary**

By Rev. A. N. Fuerst, S.T.C. 75 cents. Bruce.

Nature, history, and methods of reciting the Rosary.

**Epitome of Western Civilization**

By Rev. J. F. Bannon, S.J. \$3. Bruce.

A good overview, introduction, or review.

**Study Guidance**

By A. E. McNelly. 80 cents. Lyons.

Teaches high school students how to study.

**Social Wellsprings, Vol. II**

By Rev. Jos. Husslein, S.J. \$4. Bruce.

The social encyclicals of Pius XI edited and annotated.

**Stormy Victory**

By Claire Lee Purdy. \$2.50. Messner.

The story of Tchaikovsky. A Pro Parvulis book.

**The Encyclopedia Britannica World Atlas**

New Atlas and Gazetteer. \$8.95. Hammond.

Contains 126 maps by C. S. Hammond & Co., and an exhaustive

gazetteer-index by Encyclopedia Britannica, Inc. Includes "built-in" binding for after-the-war supplements.

**The Cadmus Books**

30 Selected Reprints for \$25. Address: Cadmus Books, 15 W. 48 St., New York, N. Y.

These books have been selected for high school reading by a committee of educators and reprinted with introductions. They include adventure stories, novels, biography, poetry, etc. The whole plan has been commended by teachers. The publishers will send you a descriptive pamphlet, *The Joy of Reading*, with a digest of the books and a guide for their use.

**Great Men of Our Old South**

By Thompson & Maine. 24 lively biographical sketches to be published soon by Laurel.

**Conservation of Natural Resources in the United States**

By Wales & Lathrop. To be published soon by Laurel.

**The Book of Catholic Authors**

(First Series) List \$2.20 (to libraries, \$1.98). Romig.

Informal literary autobiographies of famous Catholic writers. Portrait of every author.

**America's Musical Heritage**

By Burk & others. \$1.20. Laidlaw.

A history of music in the U. S.

**The World's Great Catholic Literature**

By Geo. N. Shuster. \$3. Macmillan.

An anthology of prose.

**The Road Is Long**

By Mary M. Wirries. \$1. Ave Maria.

A girl's struggle for an education.

**The Children of Pioneers**

By Jos. O'Brien. \$1. Ave Maria.

Pioneer life in Michigan.

**His Father's Business**

By Rev. Robt. F. Grewen, S.J. \$1.50. America.

A brief, readable, interesting sum-



Gilbert Keith Chesterton.

mary of the points discussed in a retreat. An excellent book for the high school library and especially for active and prospective soldiers.

**The Following of Christ**

New edition of a recent translation from the original Netherlandish. Ed. by Rev. Jos. Malaise, S.J. America.

**Texas, the Lone Star State**

By Rupert N. Richardson. \$4. Prentice.

A new history of Texas planned as a basic text.

**A Diplomatic History of the American People**

By T. A. Bailey. \$4.25. Crofts.

A second edition of this standard book which has been endorsed by Catholic teachers.

**Medieval Europe**

By Jeremiah O'Sullivan & Rev. John F. Burns. \$4. (1943) Crofts.

**Saint Cecil Cyprian**

By Rev. Jos. H. Fichter, S.J. \$2.50. Herder.

Well-written study and biography of a convert bishop and martyr, an early defender of the Faith.

**St. Louise De Marillac**

By M. V. Woodgate. \$2. Herder.

Life of the foundress of the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul.

**The Prince Who Gave His Gold Away**

By Sister M. Fides Glass. \$1.50. Herder.

Life of Rev. Demetrius Gallitzin.

**Building America**

Pub. monthly from October to May. Address "Building America," 2 W. 45 St., New York, N. Y.

A pictorial magazine of news and information largely of permanent value published for The Society for Curriculum Study. A safe publication for the school library and classroom.

**Dark Symphony**

By Elizabeth Laura Adams. \$2.50. Sheed.

The soul of the Negro revealed by a Negro convert to the Church.

**Dogsled Apostles**

By Alma Savage. \$2.75. Sheed.

A Talbot Club selection.

**Great Modern Catholic Short Stories**

Selected by Mariella Gable, O.S.B. \$3. Sheed.

**College Physics (3rd ed.)**

By Wm. T. McNiff. Fordham.

**Planning Your Life for School and Society**

By Eastburn & others. \$1.88. Scribners.

A guidance book (1942 ed.)

**This Burning Heat**

By Maisie Ward. \$1.50. Sheed.

Descriptions of the Church in England, in the present war.

**This War Is the Passion**

By Caryll Houselander. \$2.25. Sheed.

The Mystical Body of Christ applied to present conditions.

**Places**

By Hilaire Belloc. \$3. Sheed.

Essays about many places in various countries visited by the author.

**Writers' Guide and Index to English**

By Porter G. Perrin. \$2. Scott.

A textbook for freshman college students combining study and practice in composition with a handbook of English.

**Catholic Masterpieces**

Reprints of 8 books from various ages of the Church's history. \$1 each. (\$6.50 for 8). Sheed.

The first 5 are: *Whom Do You Say?*, by J. P. Arendzen, D.D.; *Callista*, by Cardinal Newman; *Survivals and New Arrivals*, by Hilaire Belloc; *Christ in the Church*, by Robt. H. Benson; *The Desert Fathers*, compiled by Helen Waddell.

**All-American**

By John R. Tunis. \$2. Harcourt. A fine football story for older boys. Gives a knockout blow to race prejudice. A Pro Parvulus selection. **The Catholic Church in Indiana (1789-1834)**

By Thos. T. McAvoy, C.S.C.

## THE TEACHER'S LIBRARY

**FOR LIBRARIANS****Teacher-Librarian's Handbook**

By Mary P. Douglas. \$1.90. A.L.A. A useful assistant to the teacher-librarian.

**Administering Library Service in the Elementary School**

By Gardiner & Baisden. \$2. A.L.A.

**Activity Book for School Libraries**

By Lucille Fargo. \$2.50. A.L.A.

**Educational Motion Pictures and Libraries**

By Gerald D. McDonald. \$2.75. A.L.A.

Useful information on obtaining and distributing films and projectors. Would also be of interest to diocesan superintendents.

**A Basic Book Collection for High Schools**

Ed. by Jessie Boyd. \$2. A.L.A.

Classifies and evaluates 1500 books in 48 classifications. Prepared by a joint committee of the A.L.A., the N.E.A., and the N.C.T.E.

**Experimenting Together**

A series of books illustrating successful projects in cooperation between librarians and teachers. Published titles are 3 books for librarians and teachers of science, music, and English, respectively. Each 75 cents. A.L.A.

**A.L.A. Rules for****Filing Catalog Cards**

By Sophie K. Hiss. \$2. A.L.A. Result of a comprehensive study of practices. Rules for large and small libraries.

**Subject Guide to Reference Books**

By H. S. Hirschberg. \$4. A.L.A. 600 reference books analyzed and listed under 240 subject headings.

**National Emergency Book Lists**

A catalog which you may obtain from the A.L.A., Chicago.

**Administering the School Library**

By John Coulbourn. \$1.60. Pub. in 1942 by Ed. Test Bureau.

**Book Selection for****Secondary School Libraries**

By Willard A. Heaps. \$2.50. Wilson.

**The National Catholic Almanac**

Current information and statistics in many fields. \$1. St. Anthony.

**Valuable Pamphlets**

The National Catholic Welfare Conference, Washington, D. C., has a list of pamphlets on Religion, Catholic Action, Economics, Civics, the Present War, etc., useful for reference and supplementary reading.

Columbia University Press.

**Capitalism Explained**

By Thos. E. Wiley. \$1.50. The Catholic Literary Guild, Ozone Park, N. Y.

**The Heresy of National Socialism**

By Irene Marinoff.

**Why Does God Permit Evil?**

By Dom Bruno Webb, O.S.B.

**Man's Suffering and God's Love**

By Very Rev. Msgr. J. Messner. \$1.25 each. Kenedy.

The first 3 books of "The Present Problem Series," ed. by Archbishop Downey of Liverpool.

**The Song of Tekakwitha**

By Rev. Robt. E. Holland, S.J. \$2.50. Fordham.

The authentic story of Kateri Tekakwitha in verse.

**Religious Pamphlets**

By Rev. Fulgence Meyer, O.F.M. St. Francis.

A list of helpful pamphlets for children and adults may be obtained from the publishers.

**EDUCATION****Childcraft**

14 vols. \$47. Quarrie.

A new edition for parents of a set of books used widely by teachers. A unified index makes the set easy to use. Consult the review of this set in C.S.J. for September, 1940.

**The Curriculum of the Catholic High School for Boys**

By Bro. William, C.S.C. \$2.50. Ave Maria.

**The Psychology of the Interior Senses**

By Rev. Mark A. Gaffney, S.J. \$2. Herder.

**Catholic Philosophy of Education**

By Redden & Ryan. \$3.50. Bruce.

**Teaching Honesty in the Home**

Vol. IV of *The Parent-Educator*. 20 cents. St. Anthony.

**Essays on Catholic Education in the United States**

Ed. by Roy J. Deferrari. \$4.50. St. Anthony.

**The School Music Conductor**

By Van Bodegraven & Wilson. \$2. Hall & McCreary.

A reference book and manual for teachers.

**Lead a Song**

By Harry R. Wilson. \$1.50. Hall & McCreary.

Conducting informal singing.

**Practical Measurements for School Administrators**

By M. C. S. Noble, Jr. \$2.50. International.

**Education in a Democracy**

By Myers & Williams. \$3.25. Prentice.

A new textbook for an introductory course in education.

**Teaching Safety Education**

By La Porte & others. \$1.50. Prentice.

**Art for the Schools of America**

By Harold E. Gregg. \$2. International.

**Testing Programs**

The Educational Records Bureau issued the following publications in 1942: *1941 Fall Testing Program in Independent Schools*, \$1; *1942 Achievement Testing Program in Independent Schools*, \$1.50; *The Use of Tests and Rating Devices in the Appraisal of Personality*, \$1; *The Use of Test Results in Diagnosis and*

*Instruction in the Tool Subjects*, \$1. Publications for 1943 are: *1942 Fall Testing Program in Independent Schools*, \$1; *Fourth Report of the Committee on School and College Relations of the Ed. Records Bureau*.

**Better Business Education**

By Harvey A. Andruss. \$2. Gregg. Appraises modern business education and suggests improvements.

**Secretarial Co-Operative****Part-Time Classes**

By Wm. E. Haines. 24 cents. Gregg.

The organization and administration of this important phase of business education.

**The Child at Home and School**

By Leonard & others. Am. Bk. Co.

Growth and development of the child to age 10. Comprehensive, informal, scientific.

**Education in the Elementary School**

By Hollis L. Caswell. \$2 plus postage. Am. Bk. Co.

Analysis and solution of problems, characteristics of pupils, research findings, bibliography.

**Observations in the Kindergarten**

By Headley & Foster. Am. Bk. Co.

A workbook-manual for teachers in training and in service.

**Developing a High****School Curriculum**

By Paul R. Pierce. Am. Bk. Co.

How the author organized a high school in an unpromising district. The kind of new-type curriculum he developed.

**Training the Speaking Voice**

By Virgil A. Anderson. \$2.50. Oxford.

**Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School**

By E. B. Salt & others. \$2. Barnes.

Provides activities, methods, and procedures.

**Art for the Schools of America**

By Harold E. Gregg. \$2. International.

An important discussion of principles, practices, and curriculum for elementary teachers.

**Creative Teaching in Art**

By Victor D'Amico. \$2.50. International.

A guide and reference book for teachers of art.

**General Education in the American High School**

By members of the General Education Committee of the North Central Association. \$2.25. Scott.

A survey of the development and changing purposes and curriculums of the high school.

**Tests and Measurements in Health and Physical Education**

By C. H. McCloy. (2nd ed.) Crofts.

**The Defective in Speech**

By Barry & Eisenson. \$3. Crofts.

**GUIDANCE****Moral Guidance**

By Rev. Edwin F. Healy, S.J. \$2. Loyola.

A new textbook in principles of conduct for colleges and universities.

**Development and Learning**

By Bruce & Freeman. \$2.75. Houghton.

The psychology of childhood and youth.

**Aids for Group Guidance**

By Wrenn & others. \$1.35. Ed. Test Bureau.

Four sections: Orientation to School, to Others, to Self, to the Future.

**Administering the Guidance Program**

By Edgar Johnston. \$1.60. Pub. in 1942 by Ed. Test Bureau.

**The Continuity of Guidance**

By 11 authorities. \$1.25. International.

The function of guidance.

**Guidance Methods for Teachers**

By Dunsmoor & others. \$2.50. International.

Guidance in the home room and classroom and a core program.

**Reading Resources for Counselors**

By Arthur E. Traxler. 30 cents. Ed. Records Bureau.

**War Supplement to "The Road Ahead"**

By L. S. Howard. 20 cents. World.

Advice to students on problems of today.

**The Rorschach Technique**

By Klopfer & Kelley. \$3.60. World.

A manual for a projective method of personality diagnosis.

**Children Above 180 I.Q.**

By Hollingworth. \$3. World.

**Recordings for School Use**

By Miles & Lowdermilk. \$1.24. World.

A list with appraisals of commercially available educational recordings.

**Guidance Methods for Teachers**

By Dunsmoor & Miller. \$2.50. International.

**One Hundred Guidance Lessons**

By Frank S. Endicott. \$1.34. International.

A discussion manual for high school students and teachers.

**Some Notes on the Guidance of Youth**

By Rev. D. A. Lord, S.J. \$1.50. Queens.

**SOCIAL STUDIES****Gateways to American History**

By Helen M. Carpenter. \$2.25. Wilson.

An annotated, graded list of books for slow learners in junior high school. The author examined about 6000 books from which she selected 200 works of historical fiction and biography and other informational literature.

**Why We Are at War**

By Preston Slosson. Houghton.

**Candle by Night**

By Harold J. Matthews. \$3. Humphries.

The story of Kezia Payne de Pelchin, the Texas woman who pioneered in nursing, teaching, and social work.

**The Growth of the American Republic**

By Morison & Commager. 2 vols., each \$3.50. Oxford.

A revision of an outstanding college text and book for the general reader. Scholarly and accurate.

**Light Before Dusk**

By Helen Iswolsky. \$2.50. Longmans.

The spiritual resistance in Russia.

**France My Country**

By Jacques Maritain. \$1.25. Longmans.

Present situation in France and hopes for the future.

**We Have Been Friends Together**

By Raissa Maritain. \$2.50. Longmans.

The wife of Jacques Maritain tells of the search she and her husband made for the truth, their conversion, and of their friends.

**Pan American Publications**

The Pan American Union, Washington, D. C., publishes many pamphlets and small books useful in the classroom and reference library. We suggest that teachers write to the Union for lists of its publications.

**Questions I'm Asked****About Marriage**

By Rev. D. A. Lord, S.J., \$1. Queens.

**Seeing Our World Through Maps**

By Edith P. Parker. \$1.25. Weber. A map manual to help teachers of geography to train their pupils to visualize their maps and globes.

**Face to the Sun**

By Arthur R. McGratty, S.J. \$3.50. Bruce.

A novel of the Spanish Civil War, portraying the ravages of Communism in Spain.

**The Christian State**

By Rev. Augustine Osgniach, O.S.B. (1943) Bruce.

**Marriage and the Family**

By Dom Thomas R. Hanley, O.S.B. Published in 1942 by Frederick Pustet Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, is a college textbook on Catholic teaching which will interest priests and teachers as well as college students.

**The Far-East Series**

The American Council of Pacific Relations in cooperation with the Webster Publishing Co. (St. Louis, Mo.) is issuing a series of small books planned as a study of conditions in the Far East and their causes. Books now available are: *Land of the Soviets*, by Marguerite A. Stewart; *Changing China*, by Geo. E. Taylor; *Modern Japan*, by Elizabeth A. Clark. Books on India and Australia are in preparation. The series is edited by Maxwell S. Stewart, associate editor of *The Nation*.

**The Catholic Pattern**

By Thos. F. Woodlock. \$2. Simon & Schuster.

**Medieval Humanism**

By Gerald G. Walsh, S.J. \$2. Macmillan.

**A History of Social Thought**

By Rev. Paul Hanly Furley, \$2.75. Macmillan.

**RELIGION****Pageant of the Popes**

By John V. Farrow. \$3. Sheed. Facts about all the Popes.

**The Dialog Mass**

By Rev. Gerald Ellard, S.J. \$2.75. Longmans.

**Death and Life**

By Rev. Martin D'Arcy, S.J. \$2. Longmans.

Reasons for believing in a future life and the positive Christian doctrine.

**Diplomacy and God**

By Geo. Glasgow. \$2.50. Longmans.

Failures in the past and our present opportunity.

**Virgin Soil**

By Sister M. Regis. \$2. Christopher.

A biography of Mother Seton, depicting her as the foundress of the Catholic parochial school system in the U. S. A.

*Spiritual Readings from Mother St. Paul*

\$3. Longmans.

Meditations on the Gospels of Sundays and certain feast days from the *Christi* books.

**The Way of the Blessed Christ**

By Rev. Vincent Kienberger, O.P. \$2.25. Longmans.

33 meditations on the life of Christ.

**Liturgy and Personality**

By Dietrich Von Hildebrand. \$2. Longmans.

To be published in the spring of 1943.

**The School of Mary**

By Rev. John A. Kane. \$2. St. Anthony.

Mary as the mother of souls.

**We Have a Pope**

By Rev. C. H. Doyle. \$1. St. Anthony.

A biographical study of Pope Pius XII.

**A Chronological Harmony of the Gospels**

By Rev. S. J. Hartdegen, O.F.M. \$2.50. St. Anthony.

**The Old Testament and the Critics**

By E. A. Ryan, S.J. & E. W. Tribbe, S.J. \$1.50. St. Anthony.

**The School of Repentance**

By Rev. J. A. Kane. \$1. St. Anthony.

Coming in 1943. Companion to *The School of Mary* and *The School of Love*.

**The Apostles of Alaska**

By Maurice De Baets. Adapted by Mother M. Mildred Welsh, S.S.A. \$2.50. St. Anthony.

The life of Archbishop Seghers.

**When the Veil Is Rent**

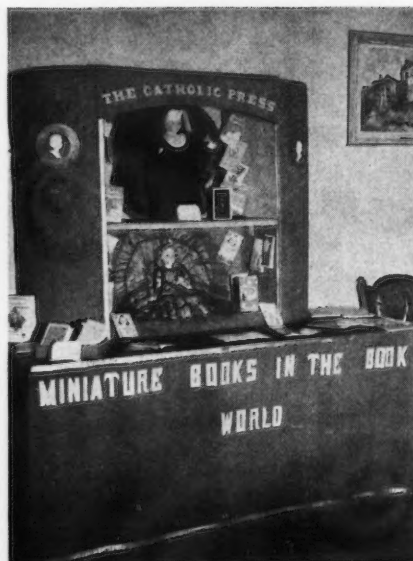
By Most Rev. F. C. Kelley. \$1.50. St. Anthony.

An imaginative account of the after-death realizations of a soul barely qualified for heaven.

**We Wish to See Jesus**

By Rev. Paul L. Blakely, S.J. \$2. America.

The third series of Father Blakeley's reflections on the Gospels for Sundays and feast days.

**The King's Advocate**

*A Catholic Press Exhibit Arranged by the Sodality of Villa Maria High School, Villa Maria, Pa. The exhibit was at the Youngstown, Ohio, Library, and repeated by request at Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio.*

By Simone de Noaillet-Ponvert. Tr. by Mary G. Donnelly. (1943) Bruce.

The story behind the institution of the Feast of Christ the King.

**We Stand With Christ**

By Rev. Jos. C. Fenton. (1943) Bruce.

Catholic dogma analyzed.

**For Heaven's Sake**

By Rev. Gerald T. Brennan. (1943) Bruce.

30 stories to be told to children.

**Kwangsi, Land of the Black Banners**

By Rev. J. Cuenot & Rev. Geo. F. Wiseman. \$2.75. Herder.

With illustrations and a map of the Kwangsi Missions in China.

**Happy Memories of a Sister of Charity**

By Sister M. Xavier Farrell. \$2. Herder.

Autobiographical notes of a follower of Mother Seton.

**Concordance to the Bible**

By Rev. Newton Thompson & Raymond Stock. \$7.50. Herder.

A new concordance to the Douay Bible.

**A Harmony of the Gospels**

By Rev. Newton Thompson. \$2.50. Herder.

**An Outline History of the Church by Centuries**

By Rev. Jos. McSorley.

A new book to be published soon by Herder.

**MISCELLANEOUS****The Reader's Shelley**

By Carl H. Brabo. Am. Bk. Co. All significant short poems and most of longer poems, notes, bibliography, chronological tables, etc.

**My Mother**

By Rev. D. A. Lord, S.J. \$2. Queens.

**Fun With Folk Tales**

By Gertrude L. Sloane. \$1.75. Dutton.

Six plays for ages 6-12 based on folk tales with directions and music.

**An Outline History of Spanish American Literature**

By Hespelt & others. \$1.75. Crofts.

**A Short History of Music**

By D. Ferguson. (1943) Crofts.

**Stage Makeup**

By R. Corson. \$2.50. Crofts.

**The Family That Overtook Christ**

By Rev. M. Raymond, O.C.S.O. \$2.75. Kenedy.

A novel by the author of *The Man Who Got Even With God*.

**Chats With Jesus (Vol. II)**

By Rev. Wm. H. Russell. \$1. Kenedy.

The author lets our Lord give His solutions for modern problems.

**A Book of Simple Words**

By a Sister of Notre Dame de Namur. \$2. Kenedy.

Points out the "new" things in the New Testament that "were always there."

**Hope of Life Eternal**

By Sister Monica, Ph.D. \$1.35. Kenedy.

Short daily meditations.

**Our Lady in the Modern World**

By Rev. D. A. Lord, S.J. \$2.50. Queens.

Mary's relations to modern problems.

**Our Part in the Mystical Body**

By Rev. D. A. Lord, S.J. \$1. Queens.

## Publishers of Books Listed

*Italics* in the following list indicate the abbreviations used in the preceding list of books to designate the publishers.

**Boldface type** indicates that the publisher has an advertisement in this issue of THE CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL.

**A.L.A.**—American Library Association, 520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**Allied Radio Corporation**, 833 W. Jackson, Chicago, Ill.

**Allyn**—Allyn & Bacon, 50 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

**America**—The America Press, 70 E. 45 St., New York, N. Y.

**Am. Bk. Co.**—American Book Co., 88 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Am. Ed. Press**—American Education Press, 400 S. Front St., Columbus, Ohio.

**Ave Maria**—Ave Maria Press, Notre Dame, Ind.

**Barnes**—A. S. Barnes & Co., 67 W. 44 St., New York, N. Y.

**Beckley**—Beckley-Cardy Co., 1632 Indiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**Benziger**—Benziger Brothers, 26-28 Park Place, New York, N. Y. Book House for Children, 360 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**Bruce**—The Bruce Publishing Co., 540 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

"Building America," 2 W. 45 St., New York, N. Y.

**Cadmus Books**, 15 W. 48 St., New York, N. Y.

**Chemical**—Chemical Publishing Co., 234 King St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**Christopher**—Christopher Publishing House, 1140 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.

**Churchill**—Churchill-Grindell Co., Platteville, Wis.

**Columbia University Press**, 2960 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

**Compton**—F. E. Compton & Co., 1000 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

**Crofts**—F. S. Crofts & Co., 101 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Crowell**—Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 432 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Dutton**—E. P. Dutton & Co., 300 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Ed. Records Bureau**—Educational Records Bureau, 437 W. 59 St., New York, N. Y.

**Ed. Test Bureau**—Educational Test Bureau, 720 Washington Ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.

**Farrar**—Farrar & Rinehart, Inc., 232 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Fordham**—Fordham University Press, East Fordham Road, New York, N. Y.

**Gamble Hinged Music Co.**, 218 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**Ginn**—Ginn & Co., Statler Bldg., Park Square, Boston, Mass.

**Globe**—Globe Book Co., 175 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Gregg**—Gregg Publishing Co., 270 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Grolier**—Grolier Society, 2 W. 45 St., New York, N. Y.

**Hall & McCreary**—Hall & McCreary Co., 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**Hammond**—C. S. Hammond & Co., Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Handy-Folio Music Co.**, 2821 N. 9 St., Milwaukee, Wis.

**Harcourt**—Harcourt, Brace & Co., 383 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Heath**—D. C. Heath & Co., 285 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.

**Herder**—B. Herder Book Co., 17 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.

**Houghton**—Houghton Mifflin Co., 2 Park St., Boston, Mass.

**Humphries**—Bruce Humphries, Inc., 306 Stuart St., Boston, Mass.

**International**—International Textbook Co., 1001 Wyoming Ave., Scranton, Pa.

**J. Fischer**—J. Fischer & Brother, 119 W. 40 St., New York, N. Y.

**Kenedy**—P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 12 Barclay St., New York, N. Y.

**Kenworthy Educational Service**, 45 N. Division St., Buffalo, N. Y.

**Laidlaw**—Laidlaw Brothers, Inc., 328 S. Jefferson St., Chicago, Ill.

**Laurel**—Laurel Book Co., 325 S. Market St., Chicago, Ill.

**Lippincott**—J. B. Lippincott Co., E. Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa.

**Little**—Little, Brown & Co., 34 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

**Liturgical**—Liturgical Press, Collegeville, Minn.

**Longmans**—Longmans, Green & Co., 55 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Loyola**—Loyola University Press, 3441 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**Lyons**—Lyons & Carnahan, 2530 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**Macmillan**—The Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**O. B. Marston Supply Co.**, 324-26 N. Central Ave., Phoenix, Ariz.

**McCormick**—McCormick-Mathers Co., 1501 E. Douglas Ave., Wichita, Kans.

**Mentzer**—Mentzer, Bush & Co., 2210 S. Park Way, Chicago, Ill.

**Merriam**—G. & C. Merriam Co., 10 Broadway, Springfield, Mass.

**Merrill**—Chas. E. Merrill Co., 373 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Messner**—Julian Messner, Inc., 8 W. 40 St., New York, N. Y.

**National Catholic Welfare Conference**, 1312 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

**Newton**—Newton & Co., 72 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Noble**—Noble & Noble, 100 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Oxford**—Oxford University Press, 114 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Pan American Union**, Washington, D. C.

**Prentice**—Prentice Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Frederick Pustet Co., Inc.**, 436 Main St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Quarrie**—The W. F. Quarrie Corporation, 35 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill.

**Queens**—The Queen's Work, 3742 W. Pine Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

**Romig**—Walter Romig & Co., 14 National Bank Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

**St. Anthony**—St. Anthony Guild Press, 389 Main St., Paterson, N. J.

**St. Francis**—The St. Francis Book Shop, 1615 Republic St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Scott**—Scott, Foresman & Co., 623 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**Scribners**—Chas. Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Sheed**—Sheed & Ward, 63 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**Silver**—Silver Burdett & Co., 45 E. 17 St., New York, N. Y.

**Simon & Schuster**—Simon & Schuster, Inc., Rockefeller Center, 1230 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**South-Western**—South-Western Publishing Co., 201 W. 4 St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Warp**—Warp Publishing Co., Minden, Neb.

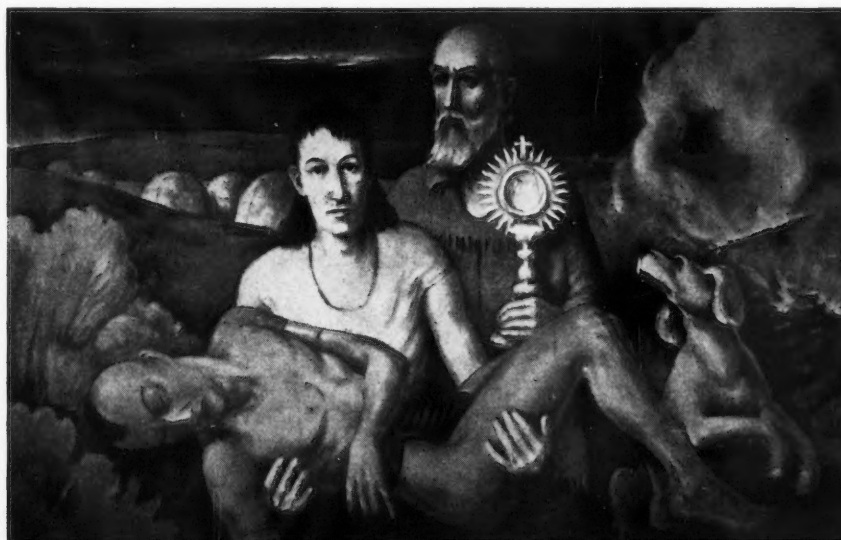
**Weber**—The Weber Costello Co., Chicago Heights, Ill.

**Webster Publishing Co.**, 1808 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

**Wildermann**—C. Wildermann Co., 33 Barclay St., New York, N. Y.

**Wilson**—The H. W. Wilson Co., 950 University Ave., New York, N. Y.

**World**—World Book Co., 333 Park Hill Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.



— Photo, courtesy De Pere Journal-Democrat

The "Red Pieta." A painting by Lester W. Bentley, of Two Rivers, Wis., for the post-office at De Pere, Wis. The picture represents a French pioneer holding the body of the Indian who lost his life in rescuing from fire the silver monstrosity which Nicholas Perrot gave to the Jesuit mission.

# Practical Aids for the Teacher

## The Ten Commandments in Nature and in the Gospels

Rev. Daniel Hannin, S.J.

Many children leave school with the idea that the Ten Commandments are an invention of the Church or extra burdens imposed on poor suffering mankind by God. They think that if there were no Commandments what a wonderful time everybody would have. A girl in class said to me, "Father, do Protestants have to keep the Ten Commandments?" Pupils do not realize that the law of God is essential for life, that it is as necessary as hands or feet.

God so constructed man's mind that he would readily recognize the obligations of the moral order. St. Paul says, "The Gentiles who have not the law (commandments of the Jews) do naturally what is the law. They show the works of the law written in their hearts." Cicero, a pagan, asserts, "For this, gentlemen, is not a written law but innate in us. . . . We have not been taught it by instruction; it has been implanted in our very nature." Pope Leo XIII, speaking of human liberty, said, "Foremost comes the natural law written and engraved in the heart of every man."

This natural law is the Ten Commandments; they are as much a part of our nature as eating or drinking. God only re-wrote on tablets of stone what He had first printed in the hearts of men. God's law or the Decalogue is absolutely essential to man; without it life would be a chaos. Today in our cities if there were no traffic regulations, disaster would result. So, too, the Commandments point out the way man ought to live, the things he must do or what he must avoid.

They are not burdens to weigh us down but rather directions to keep us on the right road. Signposts are not considered useless, yet they are not as important as the natural laws. If lying, stealing, murdering, adultery, and disobedience were not wrong, how could men live together? Picture to yourself a country in which all of the above were practiced. What would be the result? Why do even pagans and those who are anti-Catholic believe that the catalog mentioned above is wrong? The pupil will give you the answer. Every human being in his conscience knows that they are wrong and God gave us our conscience.

In every part of the world we find that men are following these laws. God must be worshiped; murder, adultery, false testimony, and blasphemy must be abolished. If any of these Commandments are neglected, an unnatural state arises just as the neglect of food causes the body to grow weary. Examples can be given of people and nations who fail to keep some of these natural laws. What has happened to them? Civil war, strife, and even the present war can be traced to the ignoring of the natural commandments, the Decalogue.

The plant or the tree that does not have the proper food or the right conditions for its growth will never attain its full develop-

ment. If the ingredients of mortar are not in proportion, the bricks will not stay together. The child who is not taught to read will not be an educated man. The human being who does not follow the Commandments will never reach the full rational status of adulthood. A 12-cylinder car runs noisily on ten, so a Ten-Commandment man goes staggering through life on six or seven.

Therefore, to keep the Commandments is just as natural as walking or sleeping. To ignore them or to break them is to do an injury to ourselves. The pupil should be taught to see that the laws of God are not burdens but indispensable aids, directions given to us for living as creatures of God. The universality and the unchangeability of these fundamental principles are founded on the very nature of man. As long as there are men there will be Commandments.

The pagan, the Jew, the Protestant must keep the Commandments because the laws or natural principles are part of their being. The Catholic, who is a Christian and true follower of Christ, must keep them in the manner Jesus desired (Come, follow Me). How did Christ want us to observe the Commandments? The answer will be found in the Gospels. The Catholic pupils studying them should have their Bibles open on the desk, ready to consult, to find out, what Christ said about each Commandment.

Christ is the greatest moral Teacher and He reaffirmed the binding force of the Ten Commandments. Love of God and love of our neighbor are the two great themes of His life. By example and by word He clarifies each Commandment. (I came not to destroy but to fulfill the law.) "He therefore that shall break one of these least Commandments and shall so teach men, shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven." The whole fifth chapter of St. Matthew is a commentary on the Decalogue. It is surprising how many religion teachers divorce Christ from the Catechism. The connection between the life of Christ and the daily lesson is forgotten. Jesus is left out of the

practical and admitted into the historical. Using the Gospels, let us illustrate by a few examples what Jesus said or taught about each Commandment.

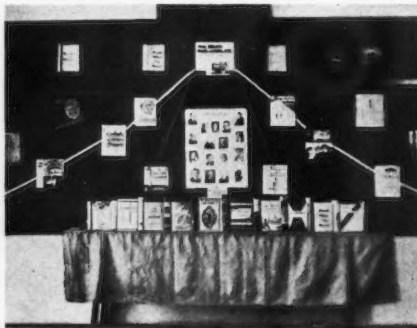
**First Commandment:** Jesus answers the doctor of the law, "Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole heart and with thy whole soul and with thy whole mind. This is the greatest and the first Commandment" (Matt. 22:37). Christ showed respect for His Father: "I honor my Father" (John 8:49); "Father glorify Thy name." In Luke 16, Jesus tells His disciples that no man can serve two masters, that is, God and money. Under this law comes the necessity of praying. The evangelists record how Christ prayed at the most important times in His life. There are those famous words of His, "We ought always to pray and not to faint." "Ask and it shall be given to you." In the parables Christ points out that humility and perseverance are requisites. The well-known story of the Pharisee and the publican in the temple (Luke 18) and the man who desires to get bread in the middle of the night and persists in knocking at the door illuminate these two prayer conditions (Luke 11:5). The eighteenth chapter in St. Luke is a sermon on prayer.

**Second Commandment:** The Jews abhorred blasphemy; therefore, whenever Christ enumerates the different types of sins this one is always included (Matt. 15:14). He warns His hearers that out of the heart comes blasphemy. He tells them not to swear (Matt. 5:36). His respect for the holy name of God is shown by His frequent appeals, such as, "Father glorify Thy name." When the Apostles ask Him to teach them to pray, He includes in the prayer the petition "Hallowed be Thy name" (Matt. 6:2).

**Third Commandment:** By concrete example, Jesus illustrates the law of going to church at the prescribed time. He approves of external worship and also gives us the proper interpretation of the sabbatical rest. He is circumcised, presented in the temple, and goes down with His parents at the appointed periods to Jerusalem (Luke 2). He teaches in the synagogue at Nazareth (Mark 6).

**Fourth Commandment:** One of the questions that our Lord asks the rich young man is, "Do you honor your father and mother?" (Matt. 15:4.) His own life at Nazareth was summed up in this brief sentence, "He was obedient to them" (Luke 2:51). His first miracle at Cana is performed through respect for His mother. On the cross, His last thoughts are for her safety: "Mother, behold thy son. . . . Son, behold thy mother" (John 19:26). Even to the civil government He gives full obedience in its own sphere: "Render to Caesar the things that are Caesar's" (Matt. 22:17) and He pays the tax demanded by the collector (Matt. 22:23).

**Fifth Commandment:** No other is so fully explained, so richly illustrated by sentence and parable. "And the second is like unto this. . . . Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself" (Matt. 22:37). Hatred, revenge, and quarreling are forbidden by Christ while peace, forgiveness, and love are extolled: "Love thy enemies, do good to those that hate you" (Luke 6:27). "Bless them that curse you." "Blessed are the peacemakers."



A 1942 Display for Catholic Press Month at St. Mary's Academy, Milwaukee, Wis. Arranged by freshmen members of the Library Club.

In our days of strife, the parable of the unforgiving servant and that recorded in the tenth chapter of St. Luke, verse 29, will bring home the teaching of Christ. Even on the cross, He forgives, "Father, forgive them for they know not what they do." The heights of forgiveness are scaled in the story of the prodigal son (Luke 15).

**Sixth Commandment:** Like blasphemy, adultery is always included in the catalog of sins recorded in the Gospel. Moreover, in Matthew 19, Christ strongly urges the indissolubility of the marriage bond. "What God has joined let no man put asunder. . . ." Purity not only of body but also of heart is demanded by Christ: "Blessed are the pure of heart for they shall see God" (Matt. 5:8). "For from the heart come forth evil thought, murders, adulteries" (Matt. 15:19). The whole nineteenth chapter of St. Matthew should be read.

**Seventh Commandment:** This law is so evident that Jesus takes it for granted that His hearers observe it. However, He does mention it as we find in Luke 18:9 and Matthew 10:19.

**Eighth Commandment:** Against false witnesses Christ strikes hard and it is well to note that it is false testimony which condemns Jesus to death. Listen to His words: "Judge not, that you may not be judged; condemn not, that you shall not be condemned. . . . And why seest thou the mote in thy brother's eye but the beam in thy own eye thou considerest not?" (Matt. 7:1-3.) "Whoever shall say thou fool, shall be in danger of hell fire."

**Ninth and Tenth Commandments:** Covet-

ousness of lust and money are severely censured by Christ: "Take heed and beware of all covetousness, for a man's life does not consist in the abundance of things which he possesses." In the same chapter (Luke 12) He emphasizes this point by a parable and then shows us how the providence of God looks after all. The dangers of riches are described frequently, the story of Dives and Lazarus and of the rich man who filled up his barn are only two of many. Poverty of spirit is advocated: "Blessed are the poor in spirit" (Matt. 5) and "God knoweth your hearts and that which is high to men, is an abomination before God" (Luke 16:15).

**Conclusion:** After the student has grasped the first two points; namely, that the fulfillment of the Commandments is necessary for the preservation of society and that a Catholic ought to observe them in a Christian manner, let him assimilate the third: Christ will help him to keep the Commandments. Our Lord knew that at times we may be inclined to fall, therefore He says, "Come to Me all ye that labor and are burdened." "Ask the Father anything in My name." His promise of eternal life for those who receive Holy Communion is a bulwark against raids into forbidden fields. To approach the Holy Table we must be in a state of grace; that is, we observe the Commandments.

When the pupil studies the great laws in this manner, he brings Christ down from the historical pedestal and into practical life. Christ's place is in the everyday world, not on dusty library shelves. "O Jesus, greatest of all teachers, help me to know and to keep the Commandments."

## Allen in Waterland

Frances Flanigan

*Dedicated to All Those Who Have Made  
Use of the Great Classic From Which  
This Was in Part Copied*

### Contents

1. Down the Rabbit Hole
2. The Pool of Tears
3. A Caucus Race and a Long Tale
4. Advice From a Caterpillar
5. Pig and Pepper
6. The Rabbit Sends in a Long Bill
7. A Mad Tea Party
8. The Queen's Croquet Grounds
9. The Mock Turtle's Story
10. The Lobster Quadrille
11. Who Stole the Tarts?
12. Allen's Evidence

### 1. Down the Rabbit Hole

Once upon a time Allen was sent by his father down to the near-by spring to get some fresh water. Since he was a good little boy, he went merrily along the road. Occasionally he stopped to look at items of interest but always he kept the bucket in his hand.

Suddenly, as he looked up into the air, he saw a large butterfly and he knew that here was the chance to do last week's biology assignment. So he ran after the insect as fast as he could, but the butterfly always seemed to escape. But Allen was not easily discouraged, and continued his chase. Then the butterfly seemed to stand almost still in

the air so, hand outstretched, Allen ran up to get him when suddenly he felt himself falling down a deep hole. Various signs on the way down assured him that he was really in a rabbit's hole.

Allen, being a very excellent student of physics, knew that he would reach ground soon so he did not even try to get out. He was very right, too, for in another moment he was lying out on the ground. It was broad daylight and the only sound he could hear was someone's voice from around what appeared to be a large rock. Allen decided to investigate.

### 2. The Pool of Tears

As Allen rounded the corner he saw a little rabbit all dressed in green sitting on a small raft in the middle of what appeared to be a pool. As Allen drew near, he heard the rabbit saying, "These waters will cure all your ills. The fountain of youth couldn't do better! Taste it and see if it hasn't a pleasant taste. Come on, little boy, don't be afraid." This last he yelled as he spied Allen. Allen went right up to the pool and using a glass that was handed him, he tasted the water.

"This water won't help you," he cried up to the rabbit.

"It will too!" screamed back the rabbit.

"Where did you get it?" demanded Allen.

"An elephant hurt its toes so badly one day that it cried this big pool of water here."

"Then all this water is just tears!" exclaimed Allen.

The rabbit nodded and Allen continued, "Since this water is tears, it has more sodium chloride in it than anything else and it really isn't suitable to drink."

Big tears swelled up in the rabbit's eyes as he said, "This is the only thing in the world that I own."

"Now don't worry," comforted Allen. "I can help you. You shouldn't sell such salty water for drinking, but you can make loads of money by selling the salt."

"Boo hoo!" started the rabbit again. "How will I get the salt out to sell it?"

"Now don't be a baby," admonished Allen. "I'll tell you. It's done by the process of evaporation. You just keep the pool out and soon all the water will evaporate and only the salt will be left. Now, isn't that nice?"

"Oh, thank you," cried the rabbit. "I'll start right away. You have saved me and my poor family from ruin."

"That's all right," said Allen. "But tell me, how do I get out of here?"

"Just follow your nose," said the rabbit, as he merrily ran off.

### 3. A Caucus Race and a Long Tale

As Allen walked along, he became aware of the fact that something great must be happening, because he saw a great crowd gathered around a race track where all kinds of beasts were running in all directions.

"What are they doing?" he asked of a bystander.

"They! Oh yes, you mean they! They are having a caucus race. But then, you don't know what that is either. It's a long tale."

"Oh, please tell me," begged Allen.

So the bystander began. "They had an argument yesterday about the amount of water in different foods. Rabbit said that there were vegetables that were almost all water while Bear said that fruits were all water. Then, too, Chipmunk maintained that meat had water in it. So, now they're having a race to find out."

"Why, that's simple," exclaimed Allen. "They're all right!"

"What! Tell me!" cried the other.

"Well," began Allen, "steak is 60 per cent water and salmon is 59 per cent water. Cheese has 33 per cent; butter, 13 per cent; milk, 87 per cent; oatmeal, 7 per cent; peas, 78 per cent; squash, 86 per cent; tomatoes, 96 per cent; and corn, 81 per cent. So you see, they were all right."

"Ha! Ha!" laughed the bystander, "aren't they silly?"

### 4. Advice From a Caterpillar

Allen continued roaming about until he came to a leaf on which was sitting a little yellow caterpillar.

"Hello there," cried the caterpillar.

"Hello," answered Allen.

"I want to tell you something," said the caterpillar.

"Go ahead," answered Allen.

"Don't ever be a blond."

"Why?"

"Why? Because if you are a blond like me, your hair changes length too often. You see, according to the humidity, that is the amount of water vapor in the air, my hair changes length. If there is as much water

in the air as it possibly can hold, the air is saturated and then my poor hair gets a few inches longer. Then, too, I get so comfortable when there's just a little water vapor in the air, and when the air is saturated, I feel very bad indeed. To help national defense, though, I'm considering sending a few samples of my hair to Washington. You know, they use it for delicate hygrometer machines. But remember, don't ever be a blond. Your hair is really annoying when it gets longer."

"I'll remember." And Allen left on his way.

### 5. Pig and Pepper

Allen wandered down many roads till he finally heard sounds of voices. To his surprise, he saw a pig and a pepper talking together. He was sure that this unusual pair would be discussing things of interest, so he kept very quiet and listened.

"It's my very best friend," the pig was saying. "It comprises most of my food and were it not for it I would die of thirst. It's really that which keeps me so healthy. I drink plenty of it all day long, so I never take cold. Then, too, when it is combined with soil it makes a lovely mud pack for my skin."

"Well, it's still my friend too," replied the pepper. "I refuse to be jealous. It makes the earth soft so my roots can get through and it gives me strength to grow. Then, too, when it comes out of the sky, it is very pure so it helps me keep my beauty too."

"Who is this friend?" blurted out Allen without thinking.

"Why, water, of course," said the pig and pepper in horror and they wondered how anyone could be so stupid.

### 6. The Rabbit Sends in a Long Bill

After leaving the pig and pepper, Allen went down to a little shack that stood at the bottom of a hill. There he saw a big white rabbit waving his arms and yelling fiercely. As he drew nearer, he heard the rabbit say, "Hurry, Bill, bring all that you can get out. You still have time."

"What are you doing, Mr. Rabbit?" inquired Allen.

"Bill is having a race trying to see how many different waters there are, and I'm encouraging him. So far, he has three; wet water, ice, and steam."

"But, they're all the same, Sir," ventured Allen. "Water is the liquid state of the compound, water; steam is the gaseous state, and ice is the solid state, but they are really all the same thing. At ordinary temperatures it's water; at higher, it's steam, and at a very low temperature, it turns to ice, but it's really all the same."

"My, my," said the rabbit, "I'd better tell Bill." And he did.

### 7. A Mad Tea Party

Allen then proceeded up to the top of the hill where he saw a party going on. By all appearances it was a tea party, for all were drinking out of tiny cups and there were steaming teapots sitting around.

"But," he heard, "coffee and tea have nothing in common, and I simply won't drink your tea." This was from a very severe looking old lady, but nevertheless, Allen approached her and said, "I hate to seem impudent, Madam, but you are very

wrong. Coffee and tea do have one big thing in common and that thing is water. In fact, were it not for water in some form or another, you would have nothing to drink. Water is the universal solvent in which almost anything can be dissolved. The thing dissolved is called a solute and the whole mixture, a solution. Since coffee is mostly water and so is tea, you shouldn't mind drinking either of them."

"You are impertinent, and I won't drink tea," cried the old lady and off she went in search of coffee."

### 8. The Queen's Croquet Grounds

A short distance from the tea party was the queen's croquet grounds, so Allen hurried over to look at them. They were really beautiful. Instead of being made of grass and soil, they were entirely crystals. Allen wondered for a moment how this could be, but then ahead, he saw a sign, "Water of Crystallization used here exclusively." Down further on the side, the whole thing was explained. Some substances tend to take on water, and when they do, they become crystallized. They all have definite shapes, such as cones, rhombuses, or similar figures. These crystals were extremely beautiful and were in all colors—many blue and pink. Allen wondered whether or not they would not melt but then on ahead he saw another notice, "No matches or fires allowed." It seems that if a fire were applied to the crystals all the water of hydration would be driven off and the beautiful crystals would become fine powders.

On top of one large blue crystal, Allen saw a mock turtle crying and he decided to go over and investigate.

### 9. The Mock Turtle's Story

The mock turtle was crying and crying when Allen reached him and asked what was wrong. Then he began his story. "I saw the saddest thing today and it has completely unnerved me. A man came down to the duckpond and put something he called 'aerosol' on Donald Duck's back. When Donald got into the water to swim across the pond, he couldn't stay afloat and he sank down to the bottom of the sea. Boo! Hoo! I'm afraid that maybe it was ghosts and they'll get me next."

"Don't worry, little mock turtle. It wasn't a ghost; it was just a new chemical discovery. It's a new way to make water better. Ordinarily a duck's back won't hang onto water, but with this on, it will. The duck gets wet to the skin and drowns, but nothing will happen to you, so don't be bothered."

"I won't, for come to think of it, it was a ducky little scene." And off ran the mock turtle over the blue crystals without another thought.

### 10. The Lobster Quadrille

Down on a low crystal plain were four little lobsters playing about, so Allen went down to watch them. "Now this quadrille is hard," said one. "But we can do it."

"The trouble is that it's hard to get you two hydrogen sisters in with both oxygen brothers. I know you both like the same one but that way there are only three atoms of you together and that makes water."

"If the four of us can get this quadrille

together and keep it together without letting that one oxygen brother slip out we will have hydrogen peroxide. But we'll have to be careful, so watch."

Allen, too, watched, and he noticed that since all four were not really paying attention often only three went together and formed water. The two hydrogen sisters were inseparable, but they wanted to dance only with the one oxygen brother. At other times, though, all four managed to get together for hydrogen peroxide, even if it was hard to make the disliked oxygen brother stay. After Allen got tired watching the four lobsters, he went in the direction of some loud crying which pierced the entire hill.

### 11. Who Stole the Tarts?

As Allen drew nearer he could hear someone calling out very plainly, "Who stole the Tarts?" Ahead he saw the cook looking very much disturbed.

"Can I help you?" asked Allen very politely.

"Yes, you can tell me what happened to my tarts. I had them under a whole layer of water and now they're gone. I want to know how the water got off them."

"Well, let me think," murmured Allen. "If they were undissolved solids, they could have been filtered out or if they were solids dissolved, they could have been left after the water was distilled. Distillation is a process of condensing a substance to a gas and then cooling the gas back to a liquid. The dissolved matter would have been left. Then, too, they might have been left after coagulation had taken place. If they were bacteria, chlorination would have killed them; so I really don't know what to tell you. After all, they were your tarts and so it's up to you to not only classify them but to find them too, for I simply must go home. My father is waiting for me. Goodbye."

### 12. Allen's Evidence

Allen finally found a stairway going up from Waterland and ran up very quickly for he knew his father would be waiting for the water he had been sent to get. After filling his pail with water he took it to his father, who said, "Some day, son, you will learn all about water."

But little Allen just laughed and laughed, for he knew that he knew all about water.



A 1942 Catholic Press Month Display at St. Joseph High School, Ironton, Ohio.

## Tests and Reviews in Sociology

Sister M. Loyola, O.S.M.

### Chapter 14

1. Poverty means the entire deprivation of the means of subsistence. *False.*
2. A pauper is one who being poor and destitute seeks public aid. *True.*
3. Outdoor relief means the care of the sick and the poor in their own homes or in foster homes. *True.*
4. In the United States indoor relief is given to the aged poor and vagrants, to the sick poor, to orphans, to the handicapped, and defectives. *True.*
5. Well-organized charitable agencies duplicate the services given by other agencies. *False.*
6. The Social Service Exchange is a central index system which prevents duplication of relief given to the poor and needy. *True.*
7. The Community Chest is the name given to the central money-raising organization for financing the social work in a community. *True.*
8. A dependent is one who receives private and even public charity assistance from others than the immediate family. *True.*
9. Poverty is an evil that can be wholly eliminated. *False.*
10. Since poverty usually undermines physical and mental ability, it is important that society should try to abolish it. *True.*
11. Indoor relief is the care of the sick and needy in institutions. *True.*
12. Poverty will always exist because there will ever be inequalities among mankind, and man will always be subject to unforeseen contingencies, while in the spiritual domain some will always succumb to temptation. *True.*
13. Modern social case work consists merely of dispensation of alms and provision for immediate needs. *False.*
14. A reorganization of our industrial and social system is needed if widespread poverty is to be abolished. *True.*
15. The natural unit for Catholic social service is the diocese. *False.*
16. Even in the seventeenth century some of the Sodalities of Our Lady were just as scientific in their methods of giving outdoor relief as any modern relief agency. *True.*
17. Usually contributors to the Community Chest Fund are promised that during the ensuing year they will be immune from further solicitation by agencies within the federation. *True.*
18. Social Service Exchange, Confidential Exchange, and Central Index are names given the system to prevent duplication of relief. *True.*
19. Pensions for the aged and Mothers Aid given to widows with children are examples of Indoor Relief. *False.*
20. One of the greatest problems of social workers is the obtaining of funds to carry

**EDITOR'S NOTE.** These statements in the form of true-false tests are based upon the chapters in "Rudiments of Sociology" by Eva J. Ross. The correct answer is given after each statement. Used with the answers, the statements will serve admirably as a review or outline of sociology. Without the answers, they supply excellent material for tests or examinations.

This is the conclusion. Previous questions were published in May and June, 1941.

on their work, and group financing of private charities has proved an effective way of removing this disability. *True.*

### Chapters 15 and 16

1. The defective is a general term to describe the physically handicapped and the mentally deficient who need very special training and care. *True.*
2. Catholics have a particular duty in regard to the defective because they usually need indoor relief, and unless a Catholic environment is provided many will lose their faith. *True.*
3. Imbeciles are the lowest type of the feeble-minded, those whose mental age never goes beyond that of a child 2 to 3 years old. *False.*
4. Since there is no sharp dividing line between the normal person and the high-grade moron, it is difficult to estimate the number of mental defectives in the United States. *True.*
5. Mental defectives need protection from harmful influences all their life, for they rarely attain the measure of prudence necessary to take care of their own affairs. *True.*
6. Effective treatment for insanity can usually be provided only at home and not in a hospital. *False.*
7. The deaf who are taught lip reading or a combination of lip reading and sign language, can usually take their place in the world and suffer little from their handicap. *True.*
8. It is now generally recognized that the blind need special training and care and that this training should start with kindergarten. *True.*
9. Heredity undoubtedly plays an important part in mental deficiency, but there are many other causes also, such as prenatal injuries or defects. *True.*
10. A delinquent is one who, by committing a felony or a misdemeanor, transgresses a civil law. *True.*
11. Serious crime such as burglary, robbery, homicide, brutal assault, treason, and arson, is called felony. *True.*
12. The state has two obligations in the punishment of crime—that of justice and that of charity. *True.*

13. Prisoners should receive no pay for prison labor. *False.*

14. Best modern penal methods aim at reforming the delinquent. *True.*

15. A delinquent on probation remains free but is under the supervision of a court official called a probation officer. *True.*

16. Probation and parole have the same meaning. *False.*

17. The state has a right to punish delinquents and may even exact capital punishment when a heinous crime has been committed. *True.*

18. Prison camps originated as a result of overcrowding in prisons and have proved most beneficial for the health of the prisoners. *True.*

19. Crime itself is inherited. *False.*

20. Parole is not pardon. If the prisoner does not behave properly, the parole may be withdrawn and he must return to the prison to finish his term. *True.*

### Chapter 17

1. No other country in the world is composed of so many different nationalities as our own. *True.*
2. The Indians are the native Americans. *True.*
3. In the years from 1820-1930 the largest number of immigrants came from Canada and South America. *False.*
4. At first our country welcomed everyone who wished to come, but since 1882 laws restricting the number have been passed. *True.*
5. The 1930 census showed that 32 per cent of our total population are white people of foreign parentage. *True.*
6. Immigrants should not be encouraged to live together in national groups. *False.*
7. The relative number of Orientals in the country is small and they are largely confined to the Pacific coast. *True.*
8. Immigrants should be encouraged to preserve the best in the culture which they have brought with them from their native lands and their folklore and dances, their language, and their occupational pursuits, for it makes our culture rich. *True.*
9. There is no economic discrimination against the Negroes in the United States—they are employed under the same conditions as the whites. *False.*
10. In the North, Negroes are received in the public schools but are often denied admission to colleges and universities. *True.*
11. Canon or Church law requires a Catholic education for the Negro. *True.*
12. Negroes have made notable achievements—the long list of Negro inventions and literature is very impressive and should remove our false impression of Negro ability. *True.*
13. In the United States the Negroes have the same opportunities in education as the whites. *False.*
14. Orientals provide the worst race problem, for their notions of God, of marriage, the home, and the state, are all different from our concepts. *True.*

15. Foreign-born children automatically become citizens upon the naturalization of their father and any child who is born in the United States even though his father be an unnaturalized foreigner, is considered an American by birth. *True.*

16. Immigrants are never deported for a technical reason due to the fault of American officials in other countries. *False.*

17. The conservatism and clannishness of immigrants has been a great obstacle to their absorption and Americanization. *True.*

18. A deportee is never allowed to enter the country again. *True.*

19. The quota immigration laws do not separate families. *False.*

20. The domestic problem arises because the children become Americanized faster than their parents—neglect to use their native language and are undisciplined out-of-school hours and thus frequently become delinquents. *True.*

### Chapter 18 and Postulates

1. God did not endow us with self-sufficiency; hence we have need of others. *True.*

2. Since society offers us comforts and advantages we owe a duty to society to try to further its progress. *True.*

3. Catholic Action consists only in the pursuit of personal Christian perfection. *False.*

4. Catholic Action is the extension of the Kingdom of Christ on earth—the participation of the laity in the apostolate of the hierarchy. *True.*

5. The Christian once trained must spend outside of himself the life that he has received—he must carry Christianity everywhere, into every field of life. *True.*

6. The most important part of Catholic Action for us is prayer for ourselves and trying to become as good as possible in order to give good example to others. *True.*

7. Catholic Action is something new; only recently have the laity participated in the apostolate of the hierarchy. *False.*

8. In numerous encyclicals, particularly in the social encyclicals, of recent years, the popes have urged us to make a study of social questions. *True.*

9. In the United States the central organization for Catholic Action is the National Catholic Welfare Conference at Washington. *True.*

10. The Church is interested in social problems because they concern man not merely from the viewpoint of justice but also from that of charity. *True.*

11. Aid given to the sick, the disabled, and defectives would not be works of Catholic Action. *False.*

12. The Catholic delinquent who has neglected his religious duties needs special friendship and encouragement, for only by returning to the practice of religion will he be truly reformed. *True.*

13. A postulate is a truth or fact which is necessary for the study of a subject, and which is proven in the study of that subject. *False.*

14. The first form which active Catholic Action should take is prayer for others. *True.*

15. The idea of evolution of man's body from inorganic matter is a theory only, for it has in no way been proved. *True.*

16. There are "missing links," beings in a halfway stage between the purely animal life and manhood. *False.*

17. Between man and the ape, while there are many apparent similarities, there are also many differences, the most striking of which is that man is the only truly erect animal. *True.*

18. If man is given a certain heredity and environment, he is bound to become a criminal or a good citizen. *False.*

19. Conscience interprets the natural law for us. We are under its sovereign authority, and our mental integrity is impaired if we refuse to do what is presented to our mind as right, and therefore necessary for us to do. *True.*

20. The whole human race is descended from Adam and Eve, and this unity of human origin is absolutely conformable to all scientific evidence. *True.*

### Final Test

I. List the six postulates of sociology and explain each.

II. What is the family allowance system?

III. List the five conditions of a just strike.

IV. Which are the four factors in production?

V. Write a sentence about each of the following: (1) seasonal employment; (2) sweated labor; (3) trade-union; (4) Rochdale pioneers; (5) living wage; (6) Catholic action; (7) Booker T. Washington; (8) Jim Crow car; (9) indoor relief; (10) delinquent.

VI. Write 150 words on either topic: "Defectives" or "The Race Problem."

### WHAT IS A LIBRARY?

A library: where the thirsty may drink deep at the perpetual fountains of inspiration.

A library: where the hungry may eat and be filled at a banquet spread by the greatest geniuses of the world, without money and without price.

A library: where the ambitious may find a Jacob's ladder leading up to clouds of glory.

A library: where those who are eager for learning may dig deep in the inexhaustible mines of the accumulated wisdom of the ages.

A library: where the humblest youth may seize the golden key which admits him to stately halls where he may hold familiar converse with the intellectual giants of all time.

A library: which is itself an open door which admits the world's democracy to the universal aristocracy of intellect.

Let no one who lives in this land where free public libraries are within the reach of all, talk about lack of opportunity.

—W. B. Millard

VII. Prove that man has a natural right to property—by discussing: (1) God's sanction; (2) man's right to life; (3) man as a social being; (4) man is subject to vicissitudes in life; (5) man is endowed with intelligence.

VIII. (a) What is the fundamental error of the Collectivists? (b) distinguish between poverty and destitution.

IX. Identify the following terms: (1) idiot; (2) moron; (3) social service exchange; (4) community chest; (5) social settlement; (6) arbitration; (7) insanity; (8) George Washington Carver; (9) monogamy; (10) buddhism.

### X. True-False:

- T 1. In the North, Negroes are received in the public schools but are often denied admission to colleges and universities.
- T 2. Any child who is born in the United States, even though his father be an unnaturalized foreigner, is considered an American citizen by birth.
- F 3. A defective is one who lacks the means of subsistence.
- T 4. Special courts, judges, and probation officers are usually provided for juvenile delinquents.
- T 5. The state has a right to punish delinquents and may even exact capital punishment when a heinous crime has been committed.
- F 6. Prisoners should receive no pay for prison labor.
- T 7. A trade-union is an occupational group formed by workers for the maintenance of working conditions.
- T 8. Collective bargaining is bargaining by representatives of the trade-union with the employer.
- F 9. Poverty is the entire deprivation of the means of subsistence.
- T 10. Outdoor relief is the care of the sick in their homes or in foster homes.
- T 11. The Church is the divinely appointed educator and has a duty and a right as regards education.
- T 12. Recreation is the expression and satisfaction of our desires by the employment of our time as we think fit.
- F 13. Nationalism is not natural to man, leads to war, and should be abolished.
- T 14. God sanctioned the ownership of private property by two commandments which presuppose its existence.
- F 15. In most states in the Union, the Catholic schools receive tax allotments in proportion to the pupils in attendance.
- T 16. It is not unreasonable to expect that Catholic schools which meet the ordinary demands of the country should receive their share of tax payments allotted for educational purposes.
- F 17. Social and psychological environment are distinct from physical environment.
- T 18. Socialists and Communists are Collectivists.
- T 19. Bad debts in the Credit Union are rare because loans are made only to members, and members must have good characters and give collateral if possible.
- F 20. Trade-unions have always been legal as it was recognized that workers needed protection.

# What the Business Correspondent Should Read

Wholesome Advice for the Stenographer or Secretary

Sister M. Heladia, O.S.F.

Before a man becomes proficient in any field of learning he must be a good reader. No training can give all the information or produce all the qualities that a successful business correspondent should possess. But it is pretty evident that it is reading upon which he must depend for a very large part of what he wants.<sup>1</sup>

Reading gives one a wider range of words and a familiarity with their uses and meaning. Such wider knowledge will help one to get away from the old, time-worn, stereotyped, useless expressions that are so common in business letters. It will enable him to use new words, those that are full of meaning and that stamp the letter at once as being different and better than the ordinary. From this, however, it must not be inferred that one can use unusual, showy, complex words. These will call attention to themselves rather than to the message and distract from the value of the letter. So, too, with new words; one should be careful before adopting them.<sup>2</sup>

Again, we learn the importance of being a good reader from an article, "Can I Learn to Be a Writer?" by Stephen Leacock. He attempts to answer repeated questions, with results that will prove helpful in many a theme course and in "business letters." He gives this suggestion regarding reading. He says, "Learn to admire and linger on the works of others. If it is true that Shakespeare (so he said) often found himself admiring this man's work and that man's scope," there is no doubt that the process helped to make him Shakespeare.<sup>3</sup>

Reading and more reading will give a secretarial worker a broad educational training. A secretary who demonstrates to his superior that he is well informed is at a distinct advantage.<sup>4</sup>

A man who reads widely acquires the ability to think; to think in an original way, to think in a manner that will enable him to express judgment because of having read human nature, and because he possesses the characteristic of judgment, the ability to read man's nature, optimism and willingness to see two sides. But not all who have ability to think possess the second essential, ability to express in writing. This is absolutely necessary for a correspondent. The acquisition of this ability to express in writing is helped by reading and studying standard literature, trade literature, general magazines, letters, and miscellaneous literature.

By standard literature we mean books. First and foremost among them stands the Bible. As a literary masterpiece, it is unsurpassed; and reading it from that standpoint will very materially assist one in ac-

quiring the ability to think and express thought. In order to get the most from the Bible both spiritually and materially it should be read at least once a week. Standard books of the famous authors should be read by everyone. They help to develop and give tone to mental activity.<sup>5</sup>

Standard books by famous authors mentioned above are undoubtedly our classics. A direct help of the classics in letter writing is voiced in the quotation:

"My aim, certainly, in advocating the study of Shakespeare among many other great writers has not been with the idea that copy writers should attempt to write like Shakespeare, but rather that the study of the ways and means employed by him and others, in securing certain effects, might help them in the discovery of means for securing totally different effects—effects, in short, that will build sales."<sup>6</sup>

Secretaries are told to read frequently material which is hard enough to call forth their best intellectual powers. Again a secretary is admonished to take the most difficult course he can handle in English literature. He is told to read all the necessary and all the optional assignments. The more good reading he does the wider his vocabulary will become, and the wider will be his field of intelligence.<sup>7</sup>

These examples undoubtedly refer to our classics. For the classics are difficult enough to call forth our best intellectual powers.

Let the correspondent now direct his attention to trade literature. Trade literature is very essential for one who would achieve success in his line. Let him see what others in his line think about that line; see how they think, and, for himself, determine why. Let him get all the information about his trade that is possible to secure, not from sources within, but from the external sources as given to him in trade literature.<sup>8</sup>

One should become familiar with all the publications of the company for which he is working. He should read their catalogs and other advertising material as well as the news letters, bulletins, reports, and statements which are sent to customers or clients. Any books which may have been written on general subjects by executives of his company, the correspondent should read. As soon as a secretary begins office work he should do some specialized study in the field he has chosen. He should not let a single piece of the company's literature which is designed for employees or employers or for the general public escape his attention, even if it deals with a phase of the work which is outside his particular division.<sup>9</sup>

One should not confine himself to trade

magazines alone. He should also read business literature. By business literature is meant general business magazines. These contain articles that tend to educate; that tend to develop the man who cares for development.<sup>10</sup>

Lastly in the line of magazines are the general magazines. These are essential for the relaxation of the mind, for broadening influences, and for the wider mental influence in developing the ability to express.<sup>11</sup>

Last, but not least in the particular field of literature that a correspondent should read, is the newspaper. He should pick out the best newspaper in town and read it carefully every day. The newspaper should be read with an eye to what is of general interest to the office and of particular personal interest to his employer. A good newspaper is an excellent guide for style too.<sup>12</sup>

In general, a correspondent's reading should be sufficiently varied so that he is familiar with different points of view. One means of accomplishing this is by reading letters. Just as novelists read novels, dramatists dramas, essayists essays, poets poems, and so on, so those who are ambitious to write personality letters must read widely in the literature of letters. George Eliot said that she wrote a letter a day, "just to keep her hand in." It is equally important practice for one to read a personality letter a day if he would keep his hand in. This dictum holds for business letter writers just as pointedly as for writers of so-called social or friendly letters. The best business letters must needs be friendly in tone and quality. Many of the best friendly letters in literature treat of business subjects among others. The line of demarcation between the business letter *per se* and the friendly letter has heretofore been too sharply drawn by both teachers and textbooks.<sup>13</sup>

One should not, however, read letters indiscriminately. Only those should be perused that are written correctly, and with ease and elegance. Young persons should not adopt any sentiment or any expression, even of the most approved writers, that is not consistent with their own judgment, and with the thoughts and feelings of their own minds. "Nothing is beautiful but what is true."

In the line of letter reading, one might benefit greatly by following the practice of many correspondents. They keep within easy reach a folder or scrapbook of particularly inspiring letters, advertisements, and other matter gathered from many sources. One man declared that, regardless of how dull he may feel when he reaches the office in the morning, he can read over a few pages in his scrapbook and gradually feel his mind clear, his enthusiasm begin to rise, and within a short time he is keyed up to the writing mood. A correspondent in a large mail-order house keeps a scrapbook of pictures—a portfolio of views of rural life and life in small towns. He subscribes to the best farm papers and clips out pictures that are typical of rural life, especially those that represent types and show activities on the farm, the furnishings of the average farmhouse—anything that will make clearer the environment of the men and women who buy his goods. When he sits down to write a letter,

<sup>1</sup>Alta Gevinn Saunders and Herbert Lesard Creek, *The Literature of Business*, p. 12.

<sup>2</sup>Alexander M. Candee, *Business Letter Writing*, pp. 18-19.

<sup>3</sup>*The Gregg Writer*, Vol. XLII, No. 1, September, 1939.

<sup>4</sup>Walter E. Myer and Clay Cass, *The Promise of Tomorrow*, p. 312.

<sup>5</sup>Candee, *op. cit.*, p. 10.

<sup>6</sup>Saunders, *op. cit.*, p. 350.

<sup>7</sup>Myer, *op. cit.*, p. 531; Frances Avery Fauence, *Secretarial Efficiency*, n. 564.

<sup>8</sup>Candee, *op. cit.*, n. 10.

<sup>9</sup>Louise Hollister Scott, *How to Become a Successful Secretary*, p. 109; Myer, *op. cit.*, p. 221.

<sup>10</sup>Saunders, *op. cit.*, p. 12; Candee, *op. cit.*, p. 10.

<sup>11</sup>*Ibid.*, p. 10; Myer, *op. cit.*, p. 530.

<sup>12</sup>*Ibid.*, pp. 54-55; Myer, *op. cit.*, p. 530.

<sup>13</sup>John Opdycke, *Take a Letter, Please!* Saunders, *op. cit.*, pp. 12-13.

he looks through this book until he finds some picture that typifies the man who needs the particular article he wants to sell and then he writes to the man, keeping the picture before him, trying to shape every sentence to impress such a person. Other correspondents are at a loss to understand the pulling power of his letters.<sup>14</sup>

The correspondent in his perusal of literature of all kinds should not overlook the book that is most consulted by the stenographer or secretary, namely, the dictionary. The secretary who is really interested in mastering the English language will find much profit in reading and studying the introductory part of *Webster's New International*, particularly the preface, "A Brief History of the English Language," "Guide to Pronunciation," and, "Orthography." He should in addition look up every word whose meaning, spelling, or pronunciation is not perfectly clear to him. Consequently, the secretarial correspondent should have on his desk an abridged dictionary for reference at all times.<sup>15</sup>

One must not forget that there are a good many directories, manuals, and similar books which are invaluable to a correspondent. There isn't print large enough for one to emphasize the importance of a good manual as strongly as it should be emphasized. Most style manuals contain at least one chapter on grammar. Grammar is something which requires lifelong study. Very few people are sure of themselves when it comes to the fine points. If one wants to be a first-rate secretarial worker he should strive daily to gain a complete mastery of grammar, spelling, and punctuation.<sup>16</sup>

Again, one should read as many good books and magazines as he has time for. He should read one book on public problems each year and one or more magazines weekly. A correspondent can't write well unless he knows what good writing is, and the best way to find out is to read good things. When one can tell what is good and what is bad in writing, he will have gone a long way toward being able to write clearly and smoothly himself.<sup>17</sup>

Lastly, a correspondent should strive constantly to increase his fund of general knowledge. What is going on in Europe today, or who wrote the Pulitzer Prize Novel last year may seem to have remote connection, if any, with the manufacture of surgical instruments or the sale of shoes to a firm in South America. However, what is going on in Europe may lead to war; and war demands a tremendous number of surgical instruments that your firm's business may multiply in volume in a few months' time. The same is true of shoes; a war might cut off the supply of European shoes sent to South America, resulting in a marked increase in the sale of American shoes there. It is part of the stenographer's job, if he wants to be of the greatest value to his firm, to keep informed about world trends.

As to who wrote the Pulitzer Prize Novel or who Gauguin was, or what one should do for a fellow worker who is overcome by the heat—these and a thousand other bits of

### EDUCATION FOR LEADERSHIP

From the American colleges have gone forth almost all the officer material in our Army and Navy. It is from them that the trained personnel have been prepared. And more than ever now our Catholic colleges must properly train our Catholic young men for leadership—Rev. E. J. Whelan, S.J., President, Loyola University, Los Angeles, Calif.

knowledge will help to make the secretary the kind of person who easily fits into any situation.<sup>18</sup>

The following quotation is a very fitting conclusion to the reading material of a correspondent:

"On those to whom the correspondence of a firm is entrusted rests the responsibility of making the correspondence a vital asset in building the business, and no one should have this responsibility who is without the willingness to pay the price of knowing what should be in a letter, the person to whom it is sent, and how to give that person the one impression desired; and beyond that, the price of developing the intelligence and character which makes a man worthy of a place in the greatest of modern professions."<sup>19</sup>

### Bibliography

Candee, Alexander M., *Business Letter Writing* (New York: The Biddle Publishing Company, 1920).

<sup>14</sup>Scott, *op. cit.*, p. 110.

<sup>15</sup>Saunders, *op. cit.*, pp. 17-18.

Donlan, Violette, I., *Art in the Commercial Subjects* (Lincoln, Neb.: Jackson High School).  
Fauence, Frances Avery, *Secretarial Efficiency* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1939).

Greaver, Garland, and Jones, Easley S., *The Century Handbook of Writing* (New York: The Century Co., 1928).

Myer, Walter E., and Cass, Clay, *The Promise of Tomorrow* (Washington, D. C.: Civic Education Service, 1938).

Opdycke, John B., *Take a Letter, Please!* (New York: Funk and Wagnalls Company, 1939).

Opdycke, John B., *Sales Letters Get It Right!* (New York: Funk and Wagnalls Company).

Pickens, James H., *Business Correspondence Handbook* (Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co., 1928).

Reeder, Ward G., *How to Write A Thesis* (Public School Publishing Co., 1925).

Saunders, Alta Gevinn, and Creek, Herbert Lesard, *The Literature of Business* (New York: Harper and Brothers, 1928).

Scott, Louise Hollister, *How to Be a Successful Secretary* (New York: Harper and Brothers, 1937).

Seeley, Howard Francis, *On Teaching English* (New York: American Book Company, 1933).

Smart, Walter Kay, and McKelvey, *Business Letters* (New York: Harper and Brothers, 1933).

Sorell, Rupert P., and Gregg, John Robert, *Secretarial Studies* (Chicago: The Gregg Publishing Company, 1922).

Tainter, Sarah Augusta, and Morro, Kate M., *The Secretary's Handbook* (New York: The Macmillan Company, 1937).

*The Business Educational World*, Vol. XX, No. 9, May, 1940.

*The Gregg Writer*, Vol. XLII, No. 1, September, 1939.

Torson, Gladys, *Ask My Secretary* (New York: Greenburg, 1940).

Webster's, *New International Dictionary* (Springfield, Mass.: G. and C. Merriam Company, 1939).

Widemer, Margaret, *Do You Want to Write?* (New York: Farrar and Reinhart, Inc., 1937).

## Adapting Songs for the Classroom

Brother Cyril Marcus, F.S.C.

Songs for certain occasions may not be just the kind we want, while at other times we would like for our class a simple, beautiful song of a religious nature. What is the teacher going to do in such a case? One of the most practical ways out of the difficulty is to adapt words to a given tune.

In making songs it is best to have the words first and base the melody on them so as to catch the spirit of the words in the music, but in adapting songs the reverse seems to work best. Find a tune fitted to the occasion and adapt words to it. An examination of the original words will show you what form and meter the verses must take. But in case you already have the words, look for a melody that will express the sentiments well and yet will not present too much difficulty for adaptation; that is, its general structure, length, and divisions agree with those of the verse. As most melodies are well divided into phrases and periods (4 measures and 8 measures respectively), it is relatively easy to determine whether the divisions and the length of the verses to be adapted correspond to those of the music. Each musical period should contain a complete thought of the verse. It is unnecessary to add that, in any case, the melody must be genuinely effective and artistic as well as suited to the singers.

How is this adaptation done? As I mentioned before, the tempo and spirit of the melody must match that of the words. There is nothing so ridiculous and destructive of good taste as grave words set to a light air or spirited thoughts sung in funeral fashion.

The next point to watch in attempting adaptation is the accent. If you have the words and are looking for a melody, first scan the verses so as to see where the metrical accents fall. Place a bar before each accent, as:

/ Ángel of / Gód, my / Guárdian / déar . . .

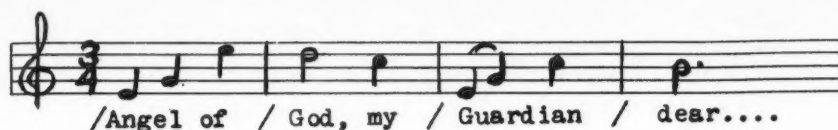
An attempt to divide after the manner of the different feet of poetry may often be more confusing than helpful. In music of 3-4 or 2-4 rhythm where there is one accent to the measure, these bars in the verses should correspond with those of the music. Some syllables of the above will have then in 3-4 measure either two quarter notes or a half note as the example shows, or any other arrangement that the melody demands, provided the accents agree. Particular attention must be paid as to whether the piece begins on the accented beat or not, as this will affect the meter of the verse. Where there is an extra syllable in the verse, as "Angel of," the melody note is divided, when necessary, between the two soft syllables.

<sup>16</sup>James H. Pickens, *Business Correspondence Handbook*, pp. 100-101.

<sup>17</sup>Rupert P. Sorell and John Robert Gregg, *Secretarial Studies*, pp. 339-340; Torson, *op. cit.*, p. 52.

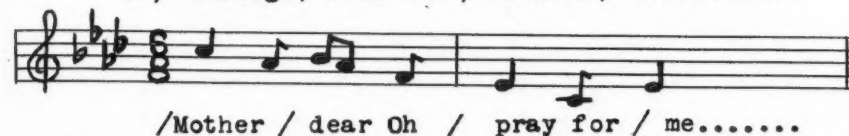
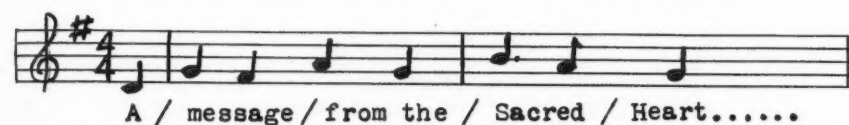
<sup>18</sup>*Ibid.*, p. 61; Myer, *op. cit.*

<sup>19</sup>Opdycke, *op. cit.*, p. 56.



For 4-4 and 6-8 rhythms in music, two accents will fall to the measure, hence one measure could take up two of the bars into which the verse has been divided. In all this,

care must be taken that the endings of musical phrases correspond to pauses in the verse. The following examples illustrate what I have said for 4-4 and 6-8 rhythms.



A full example will illustrate what I have said. It is the adaptation of religious sentiments to a well known and well beloved melody of childhood, a melody replete with memories. The song is very effective, especially for the lower grades for which the adaptation was first expressly made.

Here is the metrical analysis in the manner I have indicated:

/ Ángel of / Gód,  
My / Guárdian / déar,  
To / whóm God's / lóve  
En- / trústs me / hére. //  
/Ever this / dáy  
Be / át my / síde  
To / light and / guárd,  
To / rúle and / guíde.

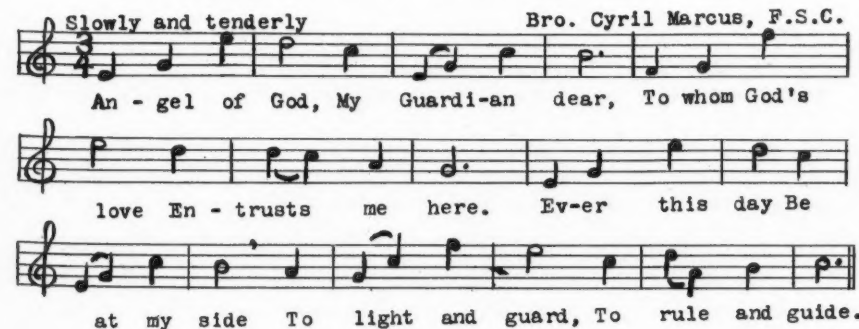
These verses are set to the traditional melody of the "Cradle Song" ("Rock-a-bye, Baby").

An examination of the adaptation reveals that the accents (except in the fifth measure) agree perfectly. So do the phrases; that is, the pauses or prolonged notes in the music

correspond to breaks in the verse. Whereas in the original verses ("Rock-a-bye, Baby") there was only one note to each syllable, it has been necessary in the course of the song to join two notes five times to one syllable, to preserve the correct accent. This would add to the young child's difficulty in first learning the song, but supposing that he knows the song already, as should be the case, the technical difficulty becomes very insignificant.

Again, note how the tender, confident spirit of the song and its precious recollections so well fit the spirit of the words. A realization of the Guardian Angel's watchful care and tender presence seems to fill us with the confidence that the little child feels when his mother sings the same melody. The original song carries the feeling of maternal love into the heart of the child. Here, this sentiment is joined with that of our "Guardian dear, to whom God's love entrusts me here." It has been made into something still more sacred for the child.

## Prayer to My Guardian Angel



## A Quiz on the Presidents

Sister M. Noreen, O.S.F.

### I. Matching Test

In the parentheses before each name in Column A, write the number of the item in Column B which is most closely associated with it.

#### Column A

- ( ) George Washington
- ( ) Thomas Jefferson
- ( ) James Madison
- ( ) James Monroe
- ( ) Andrew Jackson
- ( ) William Harrison
- ( ) Zachary Taylor
- ( ) Abraham Lincoln
- ( ) Rutherford B. Hayes
- ( ) Grover Cleveland
- ( ) Benjamin Harrison
- ( ) Theodore Roosevelt

#### Column B

1. The Cowboy President
2. The Buckeye President
3. The Hero of Tippecanoe
4. Defender of the Constitution
5. The Sage of Monticello
6. Father of His Country
7. The Hoosier President
8. Honest Abe
9. Old Hickory
10. The Man of Destiny
11. The Continental Soldier
12. Old Rough and Ready

### II. Completion Test

Complete each of the following sentences with the correct word or phrase.

1. The campaign slogan of James Polk was .....
2. .... is the famous home of Thomas Jefferson.
3. Thomas Jefferson was author of the .....
4. The ..... was the tree under which George Washington took command of the Continental Army.
5. .... was the first president to die in office.
6. The United States entered the ..... war during the presidency of Woodrow Wilson.
7. The inauguration of Washington as president was held in .....
8. William Henry Harrison won his greatest fame in conflicts with the .....
9. .... became president at the death of Lincoln.
10. George Washington became a surveyor at the age of .....

### III. Association Test

Give the name of the president most closely associated with each of the following.

1. Introduction of the Australian Ballot System.
2. Establishment of the Hawaiian Republic.
3. Purchase of Panama Canal and property.
4. Yellow fever epidemic.
5. Purchase of Louisiana.
6. National Bank and Mint established.
7. War of 1812.
8. Kitchen Cabinet.

9. Purchase of Alaska.
10. Origin of Monroe Doctrine.
11. Invention of the telegraph.
12. Letter postage reduced to three cents.
13. Purchase of Gadsden.
14. Seat of government changed to Washington.
15. Invention of the cotton gin.
16. Civil War.
17. Spanish American War.
18. Time of "Star Spangled Banner."
19. United States Military Academy at West Point.
20. First Railroad in America started.

#### IV. True and False Statements

If you think a sentence is true, write "True" in the blank before the number; if you think it false, write "False" in the blank.

- ..... 1. John Quincy Adams was the son of a president.
- ..... 2. John Adams and John Quincy Adams are two names used for the same person.
- ..... 3. Theodore Roosevelt was the youngest president ever to be elected.
- ..... 4. A president may not be elected more than once.
- ..... 5. A president must not be less than 35 years old.
- ..... 6. No man who is not a native-born citizen of the United States may be elected president.
- ..... 7. Andrew Jackson served in the War of 1812.
- ..... 8. William Henry Harrison was the oldest president ever elected.
- ..... 9. George Washington was born at Mount Vernon.
- ..... 10. The Monroe Doctrine was issued by President Garfield.
- ..... 11. The United States acquired the Hawaiian Islands during the presidency of William McKinley.
- ..... 12. President McKinley was assassinated.
- ..... 13. Franklin Pierce was president during the first years of the Reconstruction after the Civil War.
- ..... 14. Woodrow Wilson was a member of the Republican party.
- ..... 15. Theodore Roosevelt was a very popular president.

#### V. Famous Sayings

The following are famous sayings of which presidents?

1. "My eyes have grown dim in the service of my country, but I have never learned to doubt her justice."
2. "We are one nation today and 13 tomorrow."
3. "A pound of pluck is worth a ton of luck."
4. "With malice toward none, with charity to all."
5. "He serves his party best who serves his country best."
6. "I tremble for my country when I remember that God is just."

#### VI. Matching Test

In the parentheses next to the name of each treaty in Column A, write the number, chosen from Column B, of the president under whose term it occurred.

##### Column A

- ( ) Jay Treaty

### NO SUBSTITUTE FOR THE CATHOLIC PRESS

In secular circles much stress is being laid on the importance of the newspaper in the modern classroom, the importance of students keeping up with the news in this fast-moving world, of beginning to acquire the background and understanding they will need to cope successfully with tomorrow's problems.

That suggests two thoughts for Catholics:

First, the Catholic Church is news—big news! Day after day, in every corner of the world, the Catholic Church is making news. From the Pope in Rome to the most isolated missionary in India, the Catholic Church is making news—constantly.

That news, in anything approaching the detail it merits, is available only to readers of the Catholic press. And no picture of today's world is even approximately complete without a recognition of the Church in the foreground.

Second, Catholics are called upon, in one way or another, to be leaders. And Catholic students must look upon themselves as potential leaders. In preparing themselves for this leadership, there is no substitute for the Catholic press.

—Joseph A. Gelin, Managing Editor, "The Catholic Universe — Bulletin," Cleveland, Ohio.

- ( ) Pinckney Treaty  
( ) Treaty of Ghent  
( ) Webster-Ashburton Treaty  
( ) Clayton-Bulwer Treaty  
( ) Treaty of Washington  
( ) Treaty of Paris (1898)  
( ) Hay-Pauncefote  
( ) Treaty of Nicaragua  
( ) Treaty of Haiti  
( ) Treaty of Versailles  
( ) Washington Arms Conference  
( ) Treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo  
( ) Treaty with Spain (1819)  
( ) Louisiana Purchase

#### Column B

1. W. G. Harding
2. Thomas Jefferson
3. Millard Fillmore
4. Woodrow Wilson
5. Theodore Roosevelt
6. James Madison
7. James K. Polk
8. James Monroe
9. George Washington
10. Ulysses S. Grant
11. William McKinley

#### VII. True or False Statements

If you think a sentence is true, write "True" in the blank before the number; if you think it false, write "False" in the blank.

- ..... 1. James Madison helped frame the Constitution of the United States.
- ..... 2. Ulysses S. Grant was elected president because of his Civil War success.

- ..... 3. Herbert Hoover attended the Peace Conference held at Paris at the close of the World War.
- ..... 4. Grover Cleveland was elected president in 1884 and 1892.
- ..... 5. Benjamin Harrison was the only president to serve two terms.
- ..... 6. President Taft was very largely responsible for the building of the Panama Canal.
- ..... 7. Our second war with Great Britain was fought during the administration of James Madison.
- ..... 8. Chester A. Arthur was the author of the famous "Fourteen Points."
- ..... 9. "First in war, first in peace, first in the hearts of his countrymen" was a tribute paid to President Grant.
- ..... 10. To be elected president, a man must have been a resident of the United States for at least 14 years.
- ..... 11. The salary of a president cannot be increased or decreased during his term of office.
- ..... 12. Cabinet members are selected by the president with the approval of the Senate.

#### Key to Quiz

##### I. Matching Test

- 6, 5, 4, 11, 9, 3, 12, 8, 2, 10, 7, 1.

##### II. Completion Test

1. Fifty-four Forty or Fight
2. Monticello
3. Declaration of Independence
4. Washington Elm
5. William Henry Harrison
6. World War
7. New York
8. The Indians
9. Andrew Jackson
10. Sixteen

##### III. Association Test

1. Benjamin Harrison
2. Grover Cleveland
3. Theodore Roosevelt
4. Rutherford Hayes
5. Thomas Jefferson
6. George Washington
7. James Madison
8. Andrew Jackson
9. Andrew Jackson
10. James Monroe
11. William Harrison
12. Zachary Taylor
13. Franklin Pierce
14. John Adams
15. George Washington
16. Abraham Lincoln
17. William McKinley
18. James Madison
19. Thomas Jefferson
20. John Quincy Adams

#### IV. True and False Statements

- (1) True, (2) False, (3) True, (4) True, (5) True, (6) True, (7) True, (8) True, (9) True, (10) False, (11) True, (12) True, (13) False, (14) False, (15) True.

#### V. Famous Sayings

1. George Washington
2. George Washington
3. J. A. Garfield
4. Abraham Lincoln
5. Rutherford B. Hayes
6. Thomas Jefferson

#### VI. Matching Test

- 9, 9, 6, 7, 3, 10, 11, 5, 4, 4, 4, 1, 7, 8, 2.

#### VII. True or False Statements

- (1) True, (2) True, (3) False, (4) True, (5) False, (6) False, (7) True, (8) False, (9) False, (10) True, (11) True, (12) True.

## Panel Discussion in the Upper Grades

Sister M. Reynoldine, O.P.

The teacher in the upper grades can find a definite place for panel discussion, especially in the teaching of social studies, literature, and current events. This method not only furnishes an incentive to the reading of books, periodicals, and newspapers but also gives real significance to that activity. It encourages intelligent interpretation and mastery of subject matter and makes the pupil conscious of his own problems in relation to the group. Furthermore, all the members of the class are offered a meaningful situation in which to develop skills required for oral expression. A democratic attitude toward the opinions of others is a no less important and beneficial outcome.

The panel discussion is not a question-and-answer type of lesson nor is it a quiz program. It is a carefully planned procedure that provides participation for every pupil in the group. Even though the impression desired is that of an informal conversation, careful and thorough planning is essential to success. Questions are not taboo; far from it. They can readily serve as a stimulus in starting the conversation and in exploring the possibilities of the subject matter under discussion.

The following procedure has proved successful in the panel discussions conducted by our upper-grade pupils. A list of topics is posted on the classroom bulletin board. Preferably this list should include subjects on which more than one opinion may be held and should be stated in question form. Ours for the past week contained the following:

### Current Events:

1. Was the U. S. A. really napping on December 7, 1941?
2. How safe are we between the Pacific and Atlantic?
3. Have the Axis nations seriously violated the code of international law?

### Literature:

1. Is Washington Irving a greater literary figure than Nathaniel Hawthorne?
2. Which requires more education, the profession of journalism or that of fiction writing?
3. Is a knowledge of grammar necessary for advancement in the study of English?

### History:

1. Should the North have paid the South for all its slaves rather than fight the Civil War?
2. Was General Sherman justified in his devastation of Georgia?
3. Were the Americans of Lincoln's time isolationists?

After everyone in the class has had an opportunity to read and think about the topics listed, a vote is taken to determine the subject of greatest interest, the chairman, and the members of the panel. It is understood that each member of the class is to have an opportunity to serve on a panel and to act as chairman so no one is selected a second time until all have had at least one turn.

Detailed instructions in mimeographed form for the procedure in conducting a panel are in the hands of every pupil. We have found it advantageous somewhat to modify those furnished for high school discussions. In each

case the circumstances will suggest changes which the teacher may make to meet the individual needs of her group and school.

Following is a copy of our instruction sheet:

### Instructions for Procedure in a Panel Discussion

#### For the Pupil:

1. Discuss the topic with at least three adults.
2. Read books, magazines, and newspapers on the subject.
3. Take notes on what you read.
4. Organize your notes in a definite sequence.
5. Do not memorize a speech.
6. Write down questions you may wish to ask other members of the panel.

#### For the Chairman:

1. Introduce the members of the panel.
2. Open the panel by stating the subject to be discussed.
3. When speeches get too long, check them by calling on someone else.
4. Keep the discussion on the subject.
5. After all have had more than one opportunity to speak, summarize the points made.
6. Then declare the panel open to the audience and invite questions and comments.
7. When the time is up, state that fact and end by declaring the panel closed.

#### General Suggestions:

1. The panel may have four, six, or eight members. These face the audience during the discussion.
  2. Each one rises as he gives his opinion. (We have found this method far more interesting provoking than that of having the pupils remain seated.)
  3. No special order of speakers is observed.
  4. The discussion is conversational and informal.
  5. The panel occupies about thirty minutes. The audience discussion about 15.
- If the discussion is to be a live-wire affair every member must be thoroughly prepared. For this reason it is wise for the chairman to assign beforehand definite phases of a topic to each member. For example, on the subject,

"Are the comics a menace to our taste in literature and art?" the following divisions were made:

#### For:

I. History of comics. Examples of those that have been popular for years.

II. Comics not always a violation of the standards of literature and art.

III. Definition of a real comic feature. Proof that many alleged comics are violations of the term.

#### Against:

I. Imagination and health of boys and girls affected by the crimes and other violations of law featured in comic strips.

II. Reading comics a waste of time. Samples of books from library that contain material of far greater value for entertainment than comic strips.

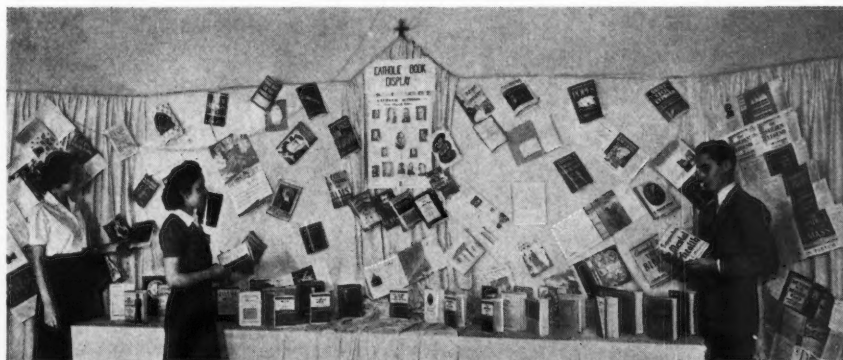
III. Examples of the poor grammar and in-artistic drawings in most comic sections.

For intelligent participation the audience, too, is encouraged to think and read about the subject. The chairman should be well impressed with his duties, for upon him depends the success or failure of the discussion. He should learn to be tactful with both the speakers and the audience.

Everyone participating in the panel should have a paper and pencil handy so that, as the conversation progresses, he may jot down questions and comments. Such remarks as, "I agree with John," or "Mary's speech was good" have no place in the discussion. There should be a definite reason for every comment and it should add to the information already given or throw new light on the subject. Questions that are irrelevant or silly should be discouraged by the chairman.

The teacher is a member of the audience. She serves as a guide to stimulate and direct the pupils' thinking and to emphasize the vital points of the question. During the entire period she notes the pronunciation, enunciation, grammar, posture, voice, etc., of both the speakers and the audience. On the following day these are made a specific part of the language activities.

The panel discussion, if correctly conducted, lends interest and enthusiasm to many lessons that would otherwise be dull and lifeless. Most significant of all is its value in the development of the pupil's character, for it encourages the formation of correct habits of thinking and speaking as well as open-mindedness and tolerance for the opinions of others.



Display for Catholic Book Week, November, 1942, at St. Mary's Cathedral High School, Grand Island, Nebr. This display was sponsored by the Sodality.

# Aids for the Primary Teacher

## Nazareth Annex

*Sister Maria, O.S.F.*

Bang! Boom! Buzz! Saw! Should anyone happen to pass the primary room of our school during the recess and free periods, he would be greeted with a medley of sounds, not exactly pleasing to the ear, yet resonant with the joy of pleasant and creative activity. Interspersing the monotonous buzz of the saws, clang of the hammers, and hum of files and sandpaper, one can also hear an occasional outburst of delight, as a little worker has brought to a finish the object of his labor. And again a sharp cry of pain rang through the air, when hammer or saw missed its goal and landed upon a poor little thumb or finger. Anyone passing the primary room at this time was always tempted to peek in, and nearly always gave in to the temptation. Visitors were always greeted pleasantly, but they did not halt the activity that was carried on in "Nazareth Annex." Each little lad considered himself to be a particular helper to St. Joseph; each little girl a particular handmaid to the Blessed Mother. The children had not much time to spare for those who came to watch them at their work. They were busy, happily busy, making things with their little hands when the inclemency of the weather prevented them from playing out of doors. The little boys were carpenters and the little girls did sewing, and, although the finished product is crude, this activity does create in a child a desire to use his hands and head to make things for himself and others.

### A Recess Activity

The idea sprang up because of the necessity to turn the recess period into something pleasant for teacher and pupils during the winter and rainy seasons. Fifty or more children cannot be content in a classroom, even with a fair amount of equipment for play, unless there is organization behind the recess activity. One day, a rather bashful backward lad in second grade brought to school something which he had made on his farm by means of a hack saw. The interest of the boys was immediately aroused. Some had older brothers who were possessors of coping saws. Many volunteered to bring the various other necessary tools. But the most important thing was the acquiring of raw material. The children scoured the basements of their own homes and those of their neighborhood as well as all the stores in the town for peach boxes, orange crates, cheese boxes, and freight boxes, as well as any and all stray lumber. The wood poured in, in quite large quantities.

Quickly, we arranged a committee to prepare the wood for future use. Hubert, a handy second-grade boy, was made the chairman of the group that tore the boxes apart and sorted out the boards. It was quite a difficult process at first, and, needless to say, many boards were rendered useless before the correct method of procedure was mastered. During this time, others were busy converting two orange crates into a tool cupboard, and still others had gathered together, from various maga-

zines, patterns and ideas from which things could be made out of wood. Since all the work was to be done during the recess and dinner periods, a system had to be worked out by means of which order could be restored out of chaos within two or three minutes after the bell for classes had rung. Through the kindness of our janitor, a worktable was erected, which could be slid under the large primary reading table that occupied one corner of the room. The tool cupboard and lumber box were placed one on either side of this primary table, and the workbench concealed underneath during the school hours.

One child was given charge of the tools, another of the lumber, and a third of sweeping up the sawdust and small useless bits of wood. Incidentally, a hand brush and dustpan were considered part of our tool equipment. At the sound of the bell all activity ceased, and the three appointed took care of their work. In about two minutes order reigned, and classes were resumed. This rule was carried out almost to the letter, since even a slight infraction brought with it the penalty of not being permitted to open up shop for the next free period.

### What We Made

Our first project centered upon Christmas presents for Mother and Daddy. That is always a matter which receives devoted interest and attention, so eager hands went to work, and eager, active little minds were directed to plan out a useful gift. One would be surprised at the variety of suggestions for clever and attractive articles that were made by these little fellows of first- and second-grade age. In a few days all had made their decisions, and each boy was busy at his gift. Book ends in the shape of rabbits, dogs, kittens, elephants, and owls; doorstops, letter and card holders, calendar stands, sewing boxes, corner knickknack shelves, and even piggy breadboards were in the making. Two boys formed partnerships; one more skilled or older child worked with one in the first grade or with one not so apt at this work.

While this vast amount of preparation was going on, the little girls looked on with longing, wondering just when Sister would turn her attention to them and get them started too. As soon as the boys were well launched and could go ahead with but a word of direction now and then, the library corner, furnished with chairs and shelves made from orange crates and covered with bright paint and cretonnes, was changed into a sewing nook for the recess periods. The girls had brought an assortment of materials from home and showed much interest in wee pin cushions, hot pads, needle books, button bags and boxes, and even a form of cross-stitch embroidery on dresser scarfs and doilies. I am sure the Blessed Mother must have smiled very often as she looked down upon her little handmaids, some twenty in number, each one plying the needle (some quite awkwardly)

sewing her uneven little seams and putting into each stitch such a vast amount of love for Mother and Daddy.

May I relate, in connection with this, a touching little incident? Rita, a very dear little child in second grade, had insisted upon sewing a handkerchief for her daddy. She made it from brown silk, because "Daddy had a brown suit" she informed me. It was a difficult task for her little hands. The silk would slip from her fingers, and the hem was far from being even or straight. But oh, the love that went into that hanky! I marveled at the devotion she showed, as I listened to her childish prattle while she sewed. You see, Rita's daddy was ill, and that was to be her special present for him, so when he was well enough to wear his Sunday suit, he would have her handkerchief to match. Daddy was well pleased with the gift—"his prettiest present that he got," so Rita quoted him. On the Feast of St. Joseph, God called Rita's dear daddy to his heavenly home. Just a short time before the funeral little Rita was seen climbing upon a chair and bending over the coffin.

"Here, Daddy," she said. "You didn't use this nice present that I made for you, but now you can take it up to heaven with you. And you'll have the prettiest hanky that anyone's got up there I'll bet."

So saying, she tucked her handiwork into his pocket, gave her Daddy's cold cheek a kiss, and climbed down, very happy to think that Daddy had something from her to take along with him.

"Daddy'll remember me when he uses it up in heaven, won't he Mamma?" she questioned.

Thank God, not every mother or daddy must take the little gift made at "Nazareth Annex" to heaven, but the little gift made by Rita has caused a beautiful memory of a child's love and devotion to live in the hearts of her mother and all those others who witnessed the pathetic scene.

After the Christmas season was over, we turned our attention to another goal. It is the custom in our parish for the children to sponsor one large bingo party each year for the benefit of the school. On this evening, in a place apart from the main recreation hall, penny bingo is played by the children. This gave us an opportunity to make bingo prizes in our little shop. One of the accompanying pictures shows part of the display of articles made for this occasion. It consisted primarily of toys—doll cradles and beds, dressers, toys on wheels, hobby horses, and chairs for tiny tots. True, the toys on the prize table were made for children too small to play bingo, but this afforded the players the opportunity to select a prize for little brother or sister at home and thus to practice a bit of unselfishness. The prizes were well liked and were rapidly chosen.

### Materials and Construction

On another photo one can see the boys at work. The little dressers, so conspicuous in this picture, are made of cheese boxes. When drawers are made for the dressers, four boxes are necessary. Two are made smaller so they can be inserted easily into the other two as

drawers. Small embroidery-thread spools were used for the drawer handles. These were sewed into the wood with fine picture wire. Little print or cretonne curtains can be made for the dressers too. The girls sewed them, and they were fastened before the shelves with wire or cord and tiny tacks. These made a greater appeal to the children than did the dressers with the drawers, and they were far easier to make. A codfish box or a cigar box formed the base for the little cradles and doll beds. Any design can be used for the cradle ends. The wagons and other toys on wheels were perhaps about the most difficult to make, since a round wheel cannot be cut with a coping saw by children of this age. Sucker sticks and spools solved the problem. The sucker sticks were fastened with tiny staples to a block of wood a bit thicker than the radius of the spools to be used. This, in turn, was fastened to the bottom of the toy with wire nails of the proper length. Large flat-headed tacks, driven into the end of the sucker sticks, prevented the spools from rolling off. The little kindergarten chairs were constructed from laths and the thick ends of orange crates. It was surprising to notice that they were strong enough to support the weight of quite large children.

The picture of the girls shows them equipping the doll beds and cradles with mattresses, sheets, pillows and cases, little blankets edged with pretty ribbons, spreads, and, in some instances, little cotton quilts. Many of the younger girls, whose fingers could not manipulate a needle as yet, stuffed the mattresses with excelsior and the pillows with cotton in order to contribute their share to the project. They even helped out with the sandpapering and filing, when the boys were in need of a helping hand.

#### The Children Think of Others

The bingo party was over and "Nazareth Annex" was still open for business. This time the children were making presents for their little brothers and sisters "away off in the Indian missions, or in the Wyoming orphanage, or even for their little darkie friends in South Carolina." With great joy they did their little bit to add happiness to the lot of others not quite so fortunate as they.

A little girl said, one day, to her playmate,

as the two were putting the finishing touches to the furnishing for a cradle, "Don't you think they'll be glad when they get all these nice things we made for them Alice?"

"Oh my, yes," answered her companion. "I think they will thank God that He made us instead of some other girls who would never make any stuff for them."

I smiled as I listened to the sage remarks made by these wee youngsters and prayed that the good God would always keep them as willing to give joy to others as they were at this time. It seems that the Sisters in charge of the various institutions to which articles were sent were pleased with the home-made, child-made toys, and that the efforts of these little ones did bring joy to other children's hearts.

But now it is the season for marbles and jacks, for baseball and jumping rope, so "Nazareth Annex" has closed its shop doors for this school year. However, little minds are already planning what they will make next year when the shop is open again for business. In the storeroom of the school basement, the stack of wooden boxes grows steadily, until it seems to be of mountainous proportions to their excited imaginations. "Nazareth Annex" has been operating for five years now, and there is never a lull in its activity during the working hours. There is never a lack of ideas or material in its system. The production never seems to exceed the demands. The output ranges from rabbit cages to birdhouses, from tool chests to coat racks, from toys to—well, anything that can be manufactured in the mind and by the hand of an eager youngster.

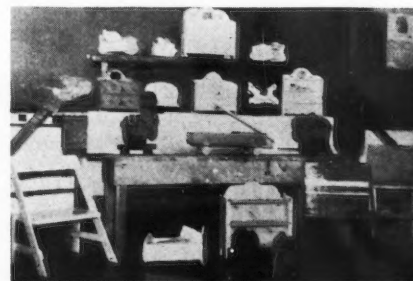
#### The Teacher's Part

Perhaps the reader of this article will have thought by this time that all of this necessitates a great deal of work on the part of the teacher. It does. Everything worthwhile means work and much of it. Still, isn't it worth it? When one stops to sum up all the good that has been done for the children in our little workshop, one feels that the teacher has been well repaid for the effort made by the results attained. There is nothing I have done as an extracurricular activity, in the many years of my life as a teacher, that has aided as much in the development of budding character

traits as has "Nazareth Annex." Let us consider primarily the close association with the home and workshop of the real Nazareth. I have found that boys, as helpers of St. Joseph, and girls, as handmaids of the Blessed Mother, are very close to the Child Jesus. Often, they have been observed to call on Him to help them in a difficult situation. If a child will, for two or three years, practice calling on his Lord for help in a little workshop, he or she will surely form the habit of doing so in other instances also, and will, almost without realizing it, so establish that habit for praying for assistance that it will be carried through life. It is also of material and educational benefit to the child. He or she will learn to plan a thing, to look for required material, and to assemble ideas, in order to accomplish a desired goal. Socially, the child learns the spirit of give and take, of working with another, of assisting another less skilled, of working for others. One great thing which the little ones of our school have learned is the personal joy of working to give pleasure to others. They learned to appreciate this more through actually making things for others, than they ever could have in merely buying a present or giving a money donation for missions or the church.

#### Some of the Dividends

Mothers have told me in the past three years how little Johnny or Billy is busy at Daddy's workbench for a long time before Christmas, planning a secret for the rest of the family. Also, Mary or Anne has a sewing box hidden in a corner of the playroom, to



Articles Manufactured in Nazareth Annex.



Little Workers in Nazareth Annex Busy with Hammer, Saw, Sandpaper, Paintbrush, Needle, and Scissors.

which she steals when no one is looking, to make some wee gift as a surprise for others. These children have passed out of "Nazareth Annex," but they have taken a bit of the spirit with them—that spirit which permeated the ideal home at Nazareth having as its object the giving of joy to others. There are many things one could yet say concerning the good of this type of work, but let me, as a final thought, bring to mind the effect on the so-called problem child. We all have with us the child who is slow to react to our teaching in the classroom. This child is listless and appears to be working against all that can be done for him. But when the workshop opens—ah, that is the opportunity for which he has been looking. Now he, too, can show the rest what he can do. Here he can excel. He can, perhaps, even be a leader in something that is also worth while. Immediately, the classwork improves, especially if lack of proper effort receives the penalty of being barred from the

workshop for a time. A lad in one of the upper grades, who seemed to be averse to any type of schoolwork, was given the permission to be general manager of "Nazareth Annex" providing his academic work reached a certain level. His improvement was remarkable. Within a short time he was doing almost grade work. It is true he slackened now and then, but the trial was worth more than what was put into it. It gave this lad a new grasp of things, and he awakened to the realization that he, too, had a place in the school program. As the "Nazareth Annex" of our school has brought a little ante-chamber, like to the home of the Child Jesus, into the hearts of more than a hundred children, so let us, the teachers of God's little ones, make room in our hearts for a little annex which will include the patience and love necessary to provide opportunities for the child to do things which every child by nature loves and craves to do.

## Books for Science Shelves

Carroll Lane Fenton, Ph.D.

Users of these reviews may wonder why some animal stories are recommended as aids to science teaching while others are ignored. The secret lies in the relative emphasis which authors place upon *animal* and *story*. A book in which animals dominate is science—providing, of course, that its information is accurate. One in which the story is all-important probably is not science. It certainly is not if whimsy or fancy becomes the keynote, if the animals reason and converse, or if they are turned into heroes and villains on a purely human plan.

These distinctions are shown clearly by two books of 1942. *Dash and Dart*, by Mary and Conrad Buff (Viking, \$2) is a straightforward tale of the lives of two deer, in rhythmic sentences that can be read by many six year olds and read to tots of four. They contain a remarkable amount of information, presented with vigor, clarity, and the complete naturalism that is dramatic to young children, though it may seem flat to adults. But in *Little Lost Monkey* (Viking, \$1.50), Jo Besse Waldeck offers humor and adventure with characters that are animals merely because they fit the author's purpose and her interests. Winky, the monkey who gets away from his mother, talks, plans, and anticipates in a thoroughly human way, and so do the creatures whom he meets in a South American forest. Children will enjoy everyone, shivering at the bushmaster, perhaps, and laughing at the sleepy sloth. But if they take the book seriously, they will get some queer notions indeed about animal associations as well as animal minds.

*Hippo*, by Joel Stolper (Harcourt, \$1.75) brings us back to science with a thud appropriate to a forty-pound baby who some day will weigh two tons. Like Mr. Stolper's books on the leopard and giraffe, this one puts reality into some of the gaudily colored spaces on schoolroom maps of Africa. One admires the realism with which the author lets his animals do harm without becoming villains; even the savage crocodile that seizes Hippo is behaving as a crocodile should. And every child of 8 to 10 will enjoy Mr. Stolper's pictures, including a fine jacket that should be pasted into the book.

After Stolper, *The Raccoon Twins*, by Jane Tompkins (Stokes, \$1.60) is a bit of a letdown, though it really is an adequate story of an appealing American animal, for children of 6 to 8. My coolness probably is based on the fact that these 'coons talk—a device that should have been abandoned forever when Seton gave it up several decades ago.

Harold McCracken's *Last of the Sea Otters*

(Stokes, \$2) is the first book ever written about these important animals, whose pelts (far more than those of seals) led to Russian settlement of Alaska. With excellent pictures by Paul Bransom, the author tells how six sea otters live, meet natural enemies, and yield to the constant persecution of Aleut skin hunters. The author knows sea otters, their history, and their haunts. His book is both a source of information and a powerful plea for conservation, as well as a good story for children of 8 to 10 or even 12.

Humanization of animals is an error against which every nature writer must guard. Perhaps it cannot be avoided entirely, for our very words are derived from man's experiences and emotions. Yet Theodore Waldeck has gone needlessly far in *Jamba the Elephant* (Viking, \$2), the story of a young African tusker who was trained by a Negro boy who really is the book's hero. I prefer the same author's *Lions on the Hunt* (Viking, \$2), though it is crammed with violence and adventure. Can so much excitement be reconciled with the quiet dignity of lions as Akeley and the Johnsons have described them?

*The Book of Bays* (Harcourt, \$3.50) is William Beebe's latest scientific travel volume. Recounting adventures and discoveries along the Pacific Coast of Mexico and Central America, it introduces such biologic principles as variation, adaptation, survival, and geographic distribution in a style already famous for its informality. The book, like almost any other by Beebe, can be read with enjoyment as well as profit by able tenth-grade students. But don't offer it to those with limited vocabularies, or others who want their biology served in 400-word bits on the problem-and-answer formula of too many texts.

*How Man Became a Giant*, by M. Ilin and E. Segal (Lippincott, \$2) is a tale of man's anatomical and material progress in prehistoric times. Paul Radin, who should know, hails the book as a product of "the new civilization"; to me it is only a rather breathless presentation of facts which are not new nor even novel. There is too much material for any topic to be treated adequately, especially without illustrations that really illustrate.

More solid yet much less pretentious is *Man Is a Weaver*, by Elizabeth Baity (Viking, \$2.50). Here is the record of weaving from Stone Age to modern times; a story that links history with geography, plant resources, agriculture, and international commerce. Containing 334 pages and many pictures, the book is both adequate for its subject and one of 1942's rare bargains.

Among the weavers described by Mrs. Baity

are tribes of American Indians. But those who figure in Wilfrid Bronson's *Stooping Hawk and Stranded Whale* (Harcourt, \$2) were much too primitive to make cloth or to bother with clay-lined cooking baskets. They wore skins and ate their food raw; they could hardly believe their eyes when they saw their first Spanish cavalry. Bronson gives a dramatic picture of a truly simple people, while history teachers can use the book for the light it throws on the Spanish conquest. One sympathizes with both Indians and the hardy priest who struggled for souls against a captain whose twin goals were slaves and gold.

From Mexico, *Tents in the Wilderness* (Stokes, \$2.25) takes us to Labrador. Here modern Indians combine two ages in one as they go from forest to trading post and then back to the woods. The author, Dr. Julius E. Lips, is a one-time professor of anthropology well fitted to analyze the results when Stone Age and Steel Age mingle in the life of one human being. So far as the Indian is concerned, he rather favors the Stone Age. This may be one reason why he tells a rousing story whose appeal is to those of high school age.

*Tree in the Trail* (Houghton Mifflin, \$2.50) is another of H. C. Holling's handsome picture books. The tree is a cottonwood, which began to grow on a hill in Kansas in the year 1610. Around it Mr. Holling has woven a story of Indians, Spaniards, trappers, and wagon masters who took trains of creaking Conestogas over the Santa Fe Trail. Twenty-seven short chapters effectively link anthropology with American history, while marginal drawings provide much deleted information. Though apparently addressed to children of 8 to 10, *Tree in the Trail* has substantial value for those in junior high schools.

Applied plant science offers a link between anthropology and botany. Both are admirably fused in *Fruits of the Earth*, by Jannette Lucas and Helene Carter (Lippincott, \$2). Miss Lucas traces the history, distribution, and development of three great groups of fruits with the aid of Miss Carter's drawings and picture maps. Children will enjoy their information, which sparkles with such side lights as an explanation as to why the orange symbolizes the Virgin's love for her Child.

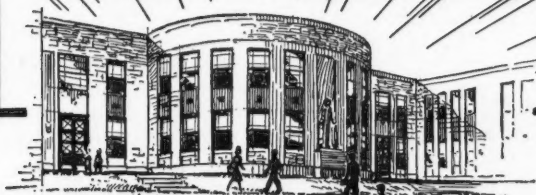
Too often, textbooks divide earth and life sciences into neat little parcels without visible connection. This is avoided in *Mountains*, by C. L. and M. A. Fenton (Doubleday, \$2.50), which begins by telling how varied peaks and ranges are made, what sort of rocks may be found in them, how they have been changed, and what they do to climate. This leads, rather obviously, to the living things that have found homes in valleys, on peaks, and in various zones between. Most of the illustrations come from ranges in the West.

*Earth's Adventures*, by C. L. Fenton (John Day, \$3) gives meaning to everyday things by telling how our planet came to be what it is and how its surface is changing. Of the thirty chapters, 24 deal with such subjects as lava flows, dust storms, streams, valleys, waves that wear land away, and glaciers that once carried soil to such states as Illinois. Written for high-school readers, the book also is planned to furnish teachers with background material for earth science units in the grades.

Glaciers provided our land with good soil, and so did other geologic agents. Man has wasted his gifts so thoughtlessly that millions of acres have been ruined and other millions damaged. This story of needless destruction is told by Hugh H. Bennett and William C. Pryor, whose *Land We Defend* (Longmans, \$1.50) goes on to show what we can do about it. With a vocabulary for the junior high school, the book still is one for every person who wants this continent to avoid the fate of Mesopotamia and the more desolate parts of China. As most teachers know, the Soil Conservation Service (of which Dr. Bennett is chief) can provide plans of which the principles of soil erosion and defense form a backbone for science instruction.

(Concluded on page 20A)

# THE LIBRARY... Training Camp for VICTORY!



**PROMPT SHIPMENT...** In spite of war-time restrictions and the heavy demand for Gaylord supplies and library furniture, we are prepared to make prompt shipment of nearly all your library supplies.

In any library today—public, Army, Navy or Marine—you'll find serious young men studying the science and techniques of war, production and civilian defense. You'll find women of all ages poring over books on first aid, nutrition, machine shop practice, mathematics and motor cars. You'll see business and professional men re-reading books on political philosophy, government, history and economics. And you'll see new groups of readers from all walks of life seeking solace, courage or relaxation in fiction, biography, inspirational and religious works.

For the Library—always the training camp for democracy—has become the TRAINING CAMP FOR VICTORY... builder of morale, "know how" and the will to fight. Librarians have become Staff Officers in a new war of Brains and Nerves. We at Gaylords are proud that we're helping to make their jobs easier and more effective.

## GAYLORD BROS., INC.

Syracuse, N. Y. Est. 1896 Stockton, Calif.

ORIGINATORS AND MAKERS OF BETTER LIBRARY FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES

## Spencer No. 66 Microscopes



High school type microscopes, the War Production Board has ruled, are "necessary and appropriate to the public interest."

In accordance with this ruling we were permitted to assemble parts on hand and have available, subject to prior sale, a limited stock of Spencer No. 66 Microscopes, designed especially for biology studies and for general classroom and laboratory work. No more will be produced for the duration.

For permission to purchase, application should be made to the War Production Board, Washington, D. C., on form PD-620.

### Spencer Lens Company

BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Scientific Instrument Division of

AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPANY



Sales Offices: New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Washington, Boston, Los Angeles, Dallas, Columbus, St. Louis, Philadelphia, Atlanta

## Plan for tomorrow - TODAY!

Out of this gigantic war effort—out of necessity, new and better materials, methods, and designs are being born.

SHELDON, long a leader in producing laboratory, home economics, art and vocational furniture, is applying To-day's advances in making a superior line even more outstanding.



No. H-10 Four Swinging Seats, 22 Drawers, Stone Sink and Fume Hood.

Write today—one of our engineers will call promptly.

## E. H. SHELDON & CO.

722 NIMS STREET MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN



With World Book Encyclopedia, containing over 15,000 interesting, instructive illustrations, children of school age just naturally absorb the extra margin of knowledge that lifts them above the average and helps prepare them for future leadership.

## ESSENTIAL in a Catholic School

A wealth of information "essential in a Catholic School" will be found in the Silver Jubilee Edition of **THE WORLD BOOK ENCYCLOPEDIA** according to Sister Mary Norberta, librarian, Marywood College, who recently reviewed the latest edition of **THE WORLD BOOK** for the Catholic Library World.

Among the important long articles, new or entirely rewritten in the Silver Jubilee Edition of **THE WORLD BOOK** are: Aircraft, Aircraft Models, Colonial Life in America, First Aid, Flowers, Latin America, Lumber and Lumbering, Navy, Plastics, and Polls of Public Opinion. Twenty-eight new pages have been added to the article on World War II.

Richly-colored Kodachrome plates illustrate the Canada and Latin-America articles,

and 16 pages of four-color plates the article on Flowers.

"Bombs in Modern Warfare" are among 45 new pictorial diagrams, so dramatic and easily understood that little explanation of them is required.

In 25 years of service to American education, the publishers of **THE WORLD BOOK** have spent more than \$1,500,000 on editorial and preparatory costs for the encyclopedia . . . costs which do not include printing, paper, or binding. In this Silver Jubilee Edition they offer homes, schools, and libraries a reference set which is not only the largest but the finest they have ever produced. Ask to see a set on approval.

**THE QUARRIE CORPORATION - 35 E. WACKER DRIVE - CHICAGO**  
**WORLD BOOK ENCYCLOPEDIA**

## Catholic Education News

### New Diocesan Superintendent

Rev. Gavan P. Monaghan is the new superintendent of schools of the Diocese of Oklahoma. He succeeds Rev. Victor J. Reed, of Stillwater, Okla.

### Middle-Atlantic N. C. E. A.

The Middle-Atlantic Unit of the National Catholic Educational Association met in Philadelphia, December 28. Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Bonner, diocesan superintendent at Philadelphia, discussed "The Responsibilities of the Catholic High School in the Present Crisis." Very Rev. Edward V. Stanford, O.S.A., president of Villanova College, discussed "Current Developments in Education." Father Stanford stressed, in particular, the need for an efficient program of guidance in the high school.

### New England N. C. E. A.

The New England Unit of the National Catholic Educational Association met December 5 at Emmanuel College in Boston. Rev. Dr. George Q. Friel, O.P., chairman of the department of education at Providence College, was named to head a committee to draw up a manifesto on liberal-arts education. Rev. Jerome Dee, O.S.B., dean of St. Anselm College, Manchester, N. H., was elected president of the Unit.

### Southern N. C. E. A.

Rev. P. H. Danneau, S.M., principal of Marist High School, Atlanta, Ga., is the new vice-president of the Southern Unit of the National Catholic Educational Association. Rev. S. Ernest Wiley, diocesan superintendent at Nashville, Tenn., is chairman of the secondary school section of the Unit and Brother Henry Ringkamp, S.M., is its delegate.

### Victory Courses in College

At Mundelein College for Women, in Chicago, each student is asked to take one of the following victory courses in addition to her regular program: radio communication, mechanical drawing, quantitative chemistry, cost accounting, map study, air navigation, photography, introduction to personnel, nutrition, accident prevention, hygiene, personal typing, storytelling, arts and crafts.

### Honors President of Philippines

At the recent midyear commencement, Providence College, conducted by the Dominican Fathers at Providence, R. I., conferred the honorary degree of doctor of laws upon Manuel L. Quezon, president of the Philippine Islands and a graduate of the Dominican College of Santo Tomas in Manila. Santo Tomas College is now used by the Japanese as a concentration camp.

### Catholic Schools Gain in New Orleans

Catholic schools in the Diocese of New Orleans, this year, show a gain of 500 pupils, according to a recent statement of Most Rev. Archbishop Rummel. The public schools in this district have suffered a heavy loss.

### A School Centenary

St. Vincent's Institute at Donaldsonville, La., is celebrating the centenary of its foundation. On January 1, 1843, six Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul opened the school.

### Heads Academy of Science

Rev. Dr. Bernard J. Topel, head of the department of mathematics at Carroll College, Helena, Mont., has been elected head of the Montana Academy of Science.

### Heads College Deans

Rev. Joseph A. Koonz, a priest of the Diocese of Albany, who is professor of religion and student counselor at Fordham University, has been elected president of the Eastern Association of College Deans and Advisers of Men.

### New College Presidents

Very Rev. Robert M. Kelley, S.J., who has been president of several Jesuit colleges, has been appointed acting president of St. Louis University (St. Louis, Mo.). He succeeds Very Rev. Harry B. Crimmins, S.J., who has resigned to become chaplain to the Seventieth General Hospital Unit of the U. S. Army. This Unit is composed of faculty members of St. Louis University.

Rev. Lawrence C. Gorman, S.J., who has, since 1936, been vice-president and dean of studies at Loyola College, Baltimore, Md., has been appointed president of Georgetown University. Very Rev. Arthur A. O'Leary, S.J., who has been president of Georgetown for seven years has been assigned to parochial duties at St. Aloysius Church, Washington, D. C.

Rev. Dr. William J. Mahoney, C.M., is the new president of St. John's University, Brooklyn, N. Y. Very Rev. Edward J. Walsh, C.M., former president, has just been appointed to the newly organized Commission on Religion Organizations of the National Conference of Christians and Jews.

### Polish Leader Honored

The Catholic University of America has conferred the honorary degree of doctor of laws upon General Wladyslaw Sikorski, prime minister of Poland and commander-in-chief of the Polish armies.

### Charities Not to Be Taxed

Congress has passed a bill which guarantees the right of religious, charitable, and educational institutions to have their property free from taxation in the District of Columbia. This right has been threatened by a recent interpretation of local authorities.

(Concluded on page 26A)

## CONSERVATION is Today's Watchword

School children, as well as their parents, are making many sacrifices today to conserve vital products and services in answer to the needs of our nation at war.

BINDERS BOARD, that tough, dense, single-ply board for book covers, is also helping in this conservation program. Books are being used widely in teaching conservation. Only BINDERS BOARD provides bindings strong enough to withstand the extra hard service . . . to deliver the extra long, economical life that war-time demands, and that will conserve labor and materials so necessary in our war effort.

Don't break this cycle of conservation. When purchasing books include this clause in your order:

"Books to be bound in Binders Board made according to Commercial Standard CS50-34."

### BINDERS BOARD MANUFACTURERS

Colonial Board Co. . . Manchester, Conn.  
Consolidated Paper Co. . . Monroe, Mich.  
The Davey Company . . . Jersey City, N. J.

Fandango Mills . . . Millburn, N. J.  
Fibreboard Products Inc., San Francisco, Cal.  
Shryock Brothers . . . Philadelphia, Pa.

CAROLINE L. LLOYD, INC.

280 MADISON AVENUE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

BOOKS BOUND IN BINDERS BOARD ARE BOUND TO LAST



## GEORGE WASHINGTON AND ABRAHAM LINCOLN



Splendid Cut-outs  
Show Lives of  
Two Great  
Americans

George Washington, his Mt. Vernon home. Set includes eight sheets of outline designs with full directions for coloring.

constructing and mounting, printed on heavy board surfaces which take crayon or water color perfectly. The house, when constructed, is rugged and sturdy. Complete set only 60 cents postpaid!

Abraham Lincoln — his boyhood home. This set of splendid cut-outs gives a true picture of Abraham Lincoln and his boyhood home . . . lends itself readily for use in sand-table work and other school activities in relation to Lincoln and customs of the people of his time. Complete set — only 60 cents postpaid!



Clip this coupon! Dept. C-3, MILTON BRADLEY CO.  
Springfield, Mass.

For enclosed \$ . . . send the items checked.

George Washington, 60 cents Name . . .

Abraham Lincoln, 60 cents Address . . .

INDIVIDUAL HELP  
for  
STUDENT HANDS!



Here's the secret of progress in penmanship: A writing point that suits *each* pupil's natural inclinations! And this is where Esterbrook offers individual help. For no other pen-maker produces *so wide a variety* of point styles! You can equip each pupil with his or her particular number — saving fatigue, increasing speed, improving legibility!

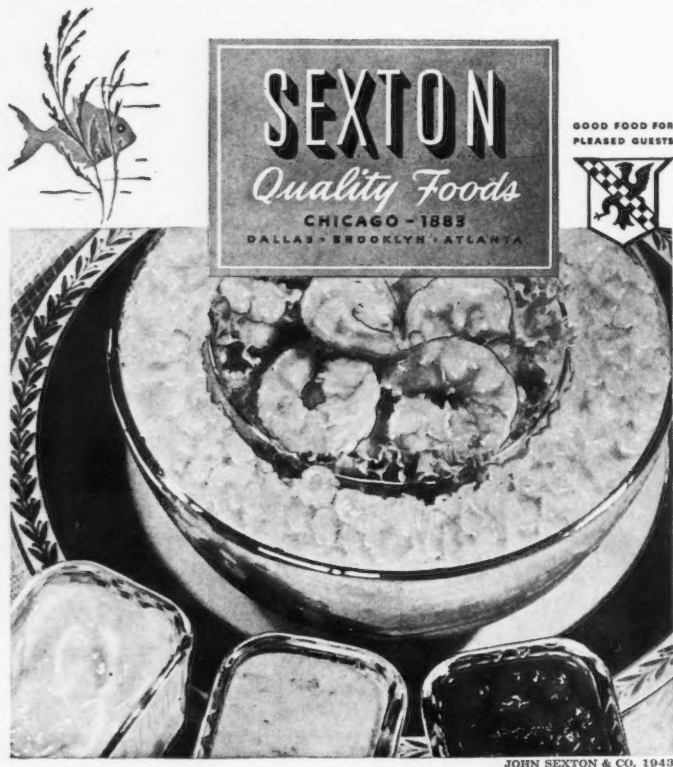
And Esterbrook Steel Pens are *economical*. Moderately priced . . . strong . . . durable . . . corrosion-resistant. Your stationer or school-supply house will be glad to quote on Esterbrook.

THE ESTERBROOK PEN COMPANY, 70 Cooper St., Camden, N. J.

**Esterbrook**  
"WE'VE GOT YOUR NUMBER"

## DEPENDABLE AS ALWAYS

For years, Sexton has been headquarters for fine canned fish. If you can get it at all, you can get it from Sexton. Edelweiss Gulf Shrimp, always popular, offers you universally attractive appetizers or entrees at a reasonable cost. Whether you serve shrimp or any other sea food, Sexton zestful sauces will lend them a piquant, delicious flavor that will be popular with your guests.



## New Books Reviewed

### The New American Readers for Catholic Schools

By School Sisters of Notre Dame. Published by D. C. Heath & Co., Boston, Mass.

The recent publication of the two preprimers and the last two of the teacher's manuals completes this important series of readers for grades 1 to 6 inclusive.

There are six items below the first reader. There are 12 green and white picture cards (48 cents) to introduce the characters of the preprimers. *We Go to School* (36 cents) is the reading-readiness book. *Play* (24 cents), *More Play* (28 cents), and *Leo and Mary* (28 cents) are 3 preprimers dealing with activities of Catholic school pupils which gradually build a vocabulary of about 69 different words. *New Friends* (68 cents), the primer,

introduces new home, school, and religious activities and leads into the first reader, *Friends Here and There* (76 cents). The second reader, *Children and Their Helpers* (84 cents), begins with an airplane adventure and contains secular and religious stories of America and foreign lands. The "helpers" are the baker, the fireman, the doctor, etc., and animals. Each of readers one to four has a companion activities workbook, and there is a teacher's manual for each reader from one to six inclusive.

### Shining in the Darkness—Drama of the Nativity and Resurrection

By Francis X. Talbot, S.J. Cloth, 153 pp. \$2. The America Press, New York, N. Y.

In these chaotic days the above work of Father Talbot should be advertised widely to supply peaceful escapes to the spiritual, for it takes the reader back to the time when the *Light* walked in a darkened world. The attention of Catholic

dramatic circles and clubs especially should be directed to it zealously.

The work contains 13 plays based on events as related in the words of the Evangelists. By stripping away the artificiality and sentimentality with which the divine story is often embroidered by some modern spiritual writers, the author has happily bridged the gap between then and now.

The book consists of two parts: Part I—Born in Bethlehem: A Nativity Sequence; Part II—He Is Risen: Easter Scenes.

The first part is introduced by a Prologue in which St. John, reminiscing, writes, "in the beginning was the Word, etc." The Annunciation Scene follows, after which the action shifts from Nazareth, to Bethlehem, to Egypt. We learn who and what came "Up from Nazareth," and went "Down to Bethlehem" and "Out on the Hillside." The "Interlude" depicts the episode of the three Kings. In "As other Children," the glory of Christ's divinity is almost completely hidden from the world. All through the dramatic scenes the reader is conscious of a sense of conflict between the meteoric illumination of the Divine Presence and the darkness that conceals it.

The second group deals in an unforgettable manner with the events of the first Easter day, and their aftermath, the Sunday following. Peter, John, poor unbelieving Thomas, the three Marys are realistically impersonated and the Emmaus episode is vividly enacted. In all these scenes our Lady, the valiant woman supreme, beams with heavenly joy and plays the role of directive spirit to the embryonic Church.

High school students and adults will profit greatly from the reading of these dramas, and dramatic circles and clubs will produce real Catholic Action by substituting these impressive Christ-presenting, religious dramas for worldly, often insipid plays. In these days of prayer and still more prayer for peace, here is one splendid opportunity for the stage to turn God's way its thrill-producing power.—S. M. S.

### Workbooks for Faith and Freedom Series

By Sister M. Marguerite, S.N.D., M.A. Ginn & Co., Boston, Mass.

Five illustrated workbooks for preprimer to third reader. Their activities are keyed to lessons in the corresponding textbooks of the new Faith and Freedom Series, developed under the supervision of Msgr. George Johnson and the department of education of the Catholic University of America. Each lesson in the workbooks has a definite objective which is stated along with directions to the teacher.

### Think-and-Do Book

By William S. Graay and Marion Monroe. Paper, 98 pp., illustrated. 36 cents. Scott, Foresman & Co., Chicago, Ill.

A comprehensive workbook to accompany *Times and Places*, the fourth book of The Basic Readers Series.

### Army Office Training

By M. Allison. Paper, 102 pp. \$1. The Gregg Publishing Co., New York, N. Y.

What everybody should know about Army organization, administration, and clerical procedures. A suitable book for preinduction training for students enrolled in commercial courses.

### The Pater Noster of St. Teresa

Translated and adopted by William J. Doheny, C.S.C. Cloth, 150 pp. \$1.50. The Bruce Publishing Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

A part of St. Teresa's "Way of Perfection," this book of 150 pages reveals to us in direct and forceful style the great wealth of meaning in the Our Father. Father Doheny's purpose in translating the concluding and most beautiful part of the larger work was undoubtedly to popularize this little known treasure of the incomparable Carmelite nun—a treasure which explains the profound mysteries of the Pater Noster. So far this excellent work has been known mainly to priests and Religious. In its present briefer form it is hoped it will become familiar to Catholic lay people as well.

To prepare the soul for speaking to God in

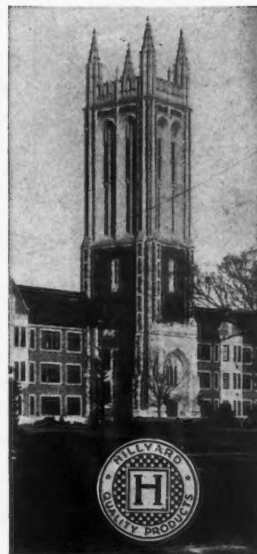
(Continued on page 19A)

# Hillyard SHINE-ALL



## The Universal CLEANER for ALL SURFACES

Used for cleaning floors, desks, furniture, woodwork and all painted surfaces. SHINE-ALL cleans, polishes and preserves, is completely soluble in water, economical to use, contains 100% active cleaning units. Endorsed by leading floor manufacturers, used daily in thousands of Schools, Universities, Hospitals, Industrial and Public Buildings everywhere. . . . . HILLYARD'S, "The Buy-Word for Maintenance Quality Since 1907"



## HILLYARD SALES COMPANY

..DISTRIBUTORS HILLYARD CHEMICAL CO. ... ST. JOSEPH, MO. ... BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES..



## "The ETERNAL GIFT"

16 mm. Sound Motion Picture of the  
**SOLEMN HIGH MASS**

Narration by Rt. Rev. Msgr. FULTON J. SHEEN

A truly great film. Praised most highly by both the church and lay press. Produced under supervision of Perpetual Novena in Honor of our Sorrowful Mother, with Father J. R. Keane, O.S.M., celebrant. Hymns and prayers are richly sung by 125 Cathedral Choristers and 50 Gregorian Chanters, assisted by the Chicago Symphony Orchestra. 10 reels.

### THE LITTLE FLOWER OF ST. THERESA

First time available in 16 mm.

This exquisitely beautiful film depicts the short and exemplary life of the young girl Theresa Martin, who lived and died for the greater glory of God. Parallel with the story of her life runs the tale of her childhood friend, and the solution of her problems through the spiritual intercession of Theresa. 16 mm. Sound. 8 reels.

Send for complete information. Projector Service Available. Free Catalog of 2500 Entertainment and Educational Subjects.

**WALTER O. GUTLOHN, Inc.**  
25 West 45th Street, Dept. R-2 New York

## PREPARE NOW!



● Perhaps you're not thinking about uniforms for next September's school opening—but we are! Now is the time to select your regulation style and material. By doing so you eliminate any uniform problems later on. Most important of all you will be assured of definite delivery and your school routine will not be hampered. Write immediately for detailed information about our exclusive method of outfitting your students.

Bruck Uniform Co. • New York • Chicago  
Gentlemen: Please send me detailed information about your method of uniforming students.

Name .....  
School .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....

## BRUCK UNIFORM CO.

387 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK • 17 N. STATE ST., CHICAGO

# **The 1943 Shop Annual**

## **OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

### *Wartime Service Edition*

War-Production Training is the "directive" now governing all industrial arts and vocational education work.

War-Production Training now keynotes the editorial service of INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. The 1943 SHOP ANNUAL NUMBER — our second Wartime Service Edition — will again provide essential up-to-the-minute information on war-time school-shop organization, shop layout, equipment, and operations for the instructional forces of the nation.

**READY FEBRUARY, 15, 1943**

The SHOP ANNUAL NUMBER summarizes the periodic progress in the field of industrial arts and vocational education, emphasizes the new developments ahead, presents through actual shop layouts and equipment lists, the best methods of accomplishment in the school shop field. The service of the SCHOOL SHOP ANNUAL NUMBER (regular March issue) of INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION is

1. It renders a comprehensive service promoting the introduction, progress, and expansion of industrial arts and vocational education.
2. It provides an authoritative source of information and guidance in organizing, planning, and equipping school shops.

Single Copies \$1.00 — Yearly Subscription, including Shop  
Annual Number, \$2.50

**INDUSTRIAL ARTS *and*  
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
**THE BRUCE PUBLISHING COMPANY**  
*Publishers*

243 Montgomery Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

# Government and Industry Look to Art Education

Now more than ever Art Training is of vital importance — to maintain morale and stimulate war effort — to supply teachers to help rehabilitate disabled fighters invalided home — and, after victory, to provide designers for better peacetime goods.



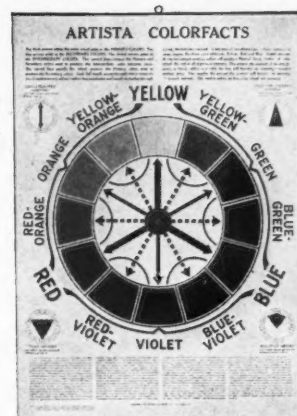
## ARTISTA TEMPERA POSTER PAINTS

Favored by professionals and students alike. Colors intermix perfectly, and dry with a luxuriant velvety finish so much desired in decorative work. Made in student and regular sizes, including gallon jars.

## CRAYOLA WAX DRAWING CRAYONS

The wax crayon that revolutionized color work in schools 39 years ago — and is today still the standard by which wax crayons are judged. Works on paper, fabric, cardboard, wood. Individual boxes or bulk. (Stenciling Instruction Leaflet on request.)

Binney & Smith Co., 41 E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y.



## COLOR TEACHING WITH COLORFACTS WALL CHART

An invaluable teacher's aid. Colors are shown in the true values of the different hues. The arrangement indicates the complementary, split complementary, triad and analogous colors. 25 x 35 3/4 inches. Price now only 50c, postage paid. Important: Send money order or stamps with order.

# BINNEY & SMITH GOLD MEDAL PRODUCTS

## New Books

(Continued from page 16A)

Christ's own words, the translator includes in the introduction a few points treated by the Saint elsewhere in the complete work. Then follow 16 meditations on the Pater Noster, each meditation consisting of from 4 to 19 brief paragraphs so devotionally arresting that they may well force the most distracted mind to stop, look God in the face, and listen to what He, in His goodness (because of St. Teresa) may have to say. God speed this brief but direct Teresian guide to the heart of God! — S. M. S.

### Amazon Adventures of Two Children

By Rose Brown. Cloth, 223 pp. \$2.25. J. B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, Pa.

One of those rare travel books that does not obviously attempt to stuff young minds with a myriad of factual detail which they never will remember. Joa and Tatu, Brazilian brother and sister, travel up the Amazon, first by plane and then by boat, adventurously learning the customs, habits, and dress of their countrymen and the flora, fauna, and history of their country. Colorfully written and piquantly illustrated in black and white. — M. S. B.

### Ox-Team Miracle

By Hildegard Hawthorne. Cloth, 236 pp. \$2. Longmans, Green and Co., New York, N. Y.

The miracle of this story consists in the fact that freight was carried over well-nigh impassable treks south, east, and west of and over the Santa Fe Trail between Independence, Mo., and the west coast. The vast enterprise began in 1848 and ended when the Civil War was well on. Then Majors conceived and carried out successfully another miracle of skill, courage, and endurance — the Pony Express enterprise. The railroad and the telegraph service ended both undertakings, but each furnished a thrilling chapter in American frontier history. The book is a

Hildegard Hawthorne product — hence, well written, filled with human interest, romance, and surprising adventures. Written for high school age, especially for boys dominated by the hero-worship urge. — S. M. S.

### Effective Transcription Procedures

By S. J. Wanous and Irol V. Whitmore. Paper, 22 pp. South-Western Publishing Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

A new monograph (No. 57) of five reprints from *The Balance Sheet*, covering information about transcription procedures which should be an especial help to shorthand and typewriting teachers. Single copies furnished free to teachers and school officials.

### Safeguarding the Home Front

A symposium on the family. Containing addresses on family life given at the 21st National Convention of the N.C.C.W. in Florida, 1942. Paper, 86 pp. 25 cents. Published by the National Council of Catholic Women, 1312 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

### The Nazi War Against the Catholic Church

Paper, 83 pp. Published by the National Catholic Welfare Conference, 1312 Massachusetts Ave., N.W. Washington, D. C.

### The Catholic Youth Apostolate

Youth Series No. 9. Lecture notes for seminarians. Paper, 47 pp. 15 cents. Published by the Youth Department, N.C.W.C., 1312 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

### Young America's English

By Helen F. Daringer & Frances G. Sweeney. Book One, 458 pp. \$1.16. Book Two, 480 pp. \$1.20. World Book Co., Yonkers, N. Y.

These books are for the seventh and eighth grades. The plan followed is to teach oral and written English through a series of suggested activities of personal and social interest, including hobbies, recreation, clubs, travel, occupations, history, geography, arts, literature, science, etc. Informal lessons in functional grammar, composition, and speech are closely woven into the various activities.

The lessons are illustrated by original drawings, some dignified and others in a comic trend. Most of them are harmless, but several in Book Two are objectionable for different reasons. The one on page 89 suggests the immodesty of the burlesque theater, and the one on page 292 introduces monk's garb into a grotesque imaginary scene.

### New Testament Readings

For Syllabus II, *The Life of Christ*, Part I. Paper, 83 pp. Published by the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 1312 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

### Philosophy for the Millions

By J. A. McWilliams, S.J. Cloth, x-206 pp. \$2. The Macmillan Company, New York, N. Y.

This book briefly explores the broad field of philosophy as it applies to the life problems of the individual, to the organization and improvement of social institutions, to the problems of mind and of the spiritual life. The flow and ebb of the leading schools of philosophy down to the most modern concludes the book. The present reader regrets the brevity and succinctness of the work — he would enjoy many completer discussions of present-day problems of education, politics, business, and even religion.

### Military Correspondence

By George M. Cohen. Paper, 39 pp. 36 cents. The Gregg Publishing Co., New York, N. Y.

A soldier or civilian beginning secretarial work in a military office finds himself in a rather unfamiliar field. This booklet, by one who has taught military correspondence, explains briefly and clearly the many formalities of military correspondence together with the necessary abbreviations. This is an ideal textbook for high school students who are enrolled in the Victory Corps.

### Basketball Library

Book I, The Science of Coaching. II, Drills and Fundamentals. III, Man-to-Man Defense and Attack. IV, Zone Defense and Attack. All by Claire Bee. Cloth, illustrated. A. S. Barnes and

(Concluded on page 20A)

# TOMORROW, WHEN THE WORLD IS FREE...

...THERE WILL BE NEW REMINGTON TYPEWRITERS  
FOR THE NATION'S SCHOOLS. RIGHT NOW, REMINGTON TYPEWRITERS—AND OTHER IMPLEMENTS OF WAR MADE BY REMINGTON RAND—HAVE A SPECIAL JOB TO DO. YOU'LL FIND THEM WHERE  
MEN MARCH, WHERE TANKS ROLL, WHERE  
PLANES FLY AND WHERE SHIPS SAIL.  
UNTIL THAT TOMORROW YOUR PRESENT TYPEWRITERS MUST  
ENDURE. THEY MUST CONTINUE IN YOUR IMPORTANT JOB OF  
TRAINING TYPISTS NEEDED NOW AS NEVER BEFORE ON THE  
HOME FRONT. REMINGTON RAND SHARES WITH YOU THE  
PATRIOTIC DUTY OF KEEPING THOSE TYPEWRITERS MECHANICALLY  
FIT FOR THAT JOB.

SCHOOL DEPARTMENT • TYPEWRITER DIVISION  
**REMINGTON RAND INC.**  
BUFFALO, NEW YORK



## New Books

(Concluded from page 19A)

Company, New York, N. Y. \$1 each.

This is a good series of texts on the subject. The books present techniques, methods, solutions of problems of training and play, etc. The fundamentals of skill, drills, and pregame practice receive special attention. Particular attention is also given to recent developments in attack of individuals as well as the defense of the zone. The books are uniform in size and style and form a fine addition to any athletic library. The plans and illustrations are clear and quite numerous. The average number of pages is 112.—K. J. H.

## The World's Great Catholic Literature

By George N. Schuster. Cloth, 463 pp. \$3. The Macmillan Company, New York, N. Y.

This book is a collection of Catholic thought from two hundred and more writers—saints and just men, Catholics and non-Catholics, popes and Apostles. The brief selections cover the past nineteen hundred years of Catholic literature and represent varied subjects— theology, ascetics, history, fiction, sociology. Each author is identified through a brief biographical note. Since so many authors are included and the selections from these authors are so very brief, the value of this book, save as a panoramic view of Catholic literature, is doubtful. The book best serves as an introduction and incentive to a study of

our glorious Catholic literature. It is difficult to cover, usefully, nineteen hundred years and more than two hundred writers in 463 pages.—T. M.

## The Mechanics of Navy Correspondence

Paper, 32 pp. 36 cents. The Gregg Publishing Co., New York, N. Y.

A booklet similar to *Military Correspondence* intended for preinduction training for men or women planning to offer their services for clerical work in the Navy.

## Typing for Radiomen and Telegraphers

By Harold H. Smith and Harry W. Newman. Paper, tablet form, 63 pp. 60 cents. The Gregg Publishing Co., New York, N. Y.

This is a war-emergency text for teaching radio operators and telegraphers to type their messages. The typing skill can be taught before or concurrently with instruction in receiving messages. Any typing teacher can give these lessons and the clear organization of the book will make the task comparatively easy.

## Significance of Clemens Baemker in Neo-Scholastic Philosophy

By Rev. Augustine A. Bogdanski, P.S.M. Cloth, x-295 pp. Marquette University Press, Milwaukee, Wis.

This doctoral dissertation provides for American scholars an insight into the work and philosophy of a leading German neo-scholastic of the recent past. The virility of scholastic thought and its value for the present-day world are made evident in the study which reviews scholastic principles in the light of Baemker's writings and of contemporary German speculative thought.

## The Catholic Writer Yearbook—1943

Ed. by Edvardo Marolla. \$1. The Marolla Press, Pence, Wis.

A list of Catholic magazines which offer a prospective market to writers.

## Books for Science Shelves

(Concluded from page 68)

Land is closely linked with weather, which forms the subject of *Elementary Meteorology*, by Vernor Finch and three other authors (McGraw-Hill, \$1.76). Though this is a textbook keyed to training for aviation, it deals with such universals as atmospheric composition, storms, moisture and precipitation, and climates. Some knowledge of these is essential to intelligent life, and we may be glad that war needs have rescued the science of weather from a long period of neglect. *Elementary Meteorology* should be in every high school library.

Less serious in style, yet of real value, are *Submarines* and *Parachutes*, two books by Herbert Zim (Harcourt, \$3 and \$2.50). I like *Submarines* the better, for its subject allows Mr. Zim to combine an account of underwater fighting ships with admirable discussions of the oceans and of physical principles involved in submarine navigation. Yet teachers of physics will welcome two chapters on falling bodies and air resistance in *Parachutes*. Both volumes come close to being "musts" for the eighth and ninth grades.

*A Boy and a Battery*, by Raymond Yates (Harpers, \$1.50) makes its strongest appeal to members of junior high school science clubs, and to boys who make things at home. Describing the relationship between electricity and magnetism, it goes on to tell how batteries, motors, and other apparatus may be made from simple materials.

Also for the high school is *Getting Acquainted with Chemistry*, by Alfred Morgan (Appleton-Century, \$2.50), who is the most successful of juvenile writers on an ever popular science. This year Dr. Morgan forsakes mere experiment to explain chemistry in terms of coal, water, refrigerators, plastics, and other familiar substances. A chapter on metals is specially appropriate to the times, and so is emphasis on synthetic materials and chemistry on the farm. The book effectively links classroom principles with everyday life and work.

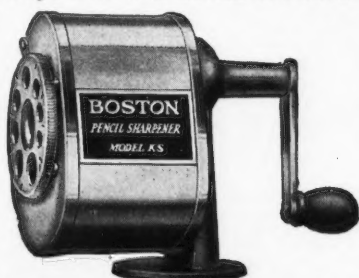
## C. HOWARD DEVILDOG

*Salutes* GREAT AMERICANS  
BORN IN FEBRUARY!

VICTOR HERBERT	FEB. 1st, 1859
HORACE GREELEY	FEB. 3rd, 1811
MARK HOPKINS	FEB. 4th, 1802
THOMAS A. EDISON	FEB. 11th, 1847
ABRAHAM LINCOLN	FEB. 12th, 1809
GEORGE WASHINGTON	FEB. 22nd, 1732
WM. F. CODY (Buffalo Bill)	FEB. 26th, 1846
HENRY W. LONGFELLOW	FEB. 27th, 1807

And every American who buys U.S. War Bonds in February is a Great American!

WPB ORDER halted the manufacture of all pencil sharpeners and parts to conserve steel for war materials. Until we receive relief from this order it is suggested that schools take best possible care of machines in classrooms. Oil regularly.



C. HOWARD HUNT PEN CO., Camden, N. J.

**BOSTON**  
PENCIL SHARPENERS

# ★ Thank You! ★



We sincerely thank you for last year's patronage and we are looking forward to serving you in 1943.

★ **GRAUBARD'S** ★

carries a complete line of

- UNIFORMS ● COSTUMES
- GRADUATION APPAREL
- UNIFORM ACCESSORIES
- SAFETY PATROL APPAREL
- CIVILIAN DEFENSE APPAREL

**Graubard's**

901 BROAD STREET ★ NEWARK, N. J.



**BRITEN-ALL**  
FOR ALL *floors*

A floor that is anything less than thoroughly clean invites deterioration . . . costly repairs and replacement. Nor is it enough to just clean the surface. To safeguard your floors insists on BRITEN-ALL—the scientific liquid floor cleaning compound that removes embedded grime . . . actually cleans the pores in the floor.

## Safe...Speedy...Economical

BRITEN-ALL brightens and preserves the original colors—the safe way. There's nothing better or more economical for linoleum, terrazzo, tile, asphalt tile and composition floors . . . as well as for all types of painted and varnished wood surfaces. BRITEN-ALL is highly concentrated—more gallons of more efficient cleaning solution per ounce . . . plus reduced labor costs. Try it.

## Write for NEW CATALOG

full of helpful hints on floor refinishing and maintenance. Free on request. Write today.



## VESTA-GLOSS Floor Finish

A scientifically prepared waterproof floor treatment that dries to a bright, uniform lustre, without polishing. The one floor finish that combines ALL FIVE of these advantages. (1) Wear Resistance (2) Water Resistance (3) Slip Resistance (4) Lustre (5) Self Leveling. Approved by flooring manufacturers and leading architects.

**VESTAL**

CHEMICAL LABORATORIES, Inc.  
ST. LOUIS NEW YORK

**DePaul**  
UNIVERSITY

Chicago

Fully Accredited

## SUMMER SCHOOL

FOR TEACHERS—JUNE 23 to JULY 30

A carefully selected and extensive curriculum for teachers in preparation or in service desiring promotional credit, new ideas in education, and approved methods of presentation. While in Chicago you can combine profitable study with Chicago's many advantages. Bulletin upon request.

**DePAUL UNIVERSITY**  
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
Dept. 4., 64 E. Lake St. Chicago, Ill.

## Try This Amazing Yellow-Tinted Chalk!

Alphasite Dustless Sight-Saving Chalk is just the right color for greatest legibility when used on the blackboard . . . it writes easily and erases like a dream. Use Alphasite to correct pupils blackboard work or for general classroom use. Guaranteed non-toxic. Send stamps or coin with order. Address Dept. C-243.

36 Sticks, postpaid (U. S. only) . . . . . \$ 0.35  
144 Sticks, postpaid (U. S. only) . . . . . 1.00

**WEBER COSTELLO COMPANY**  
MANUFACTURERS CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

## ERPI INSTRUCTIONAL Sound Films

30 films now available for

PRE-FLIGHT and GENERAL AVIATION TRAINING  
A Teacher's Handbook Accompanies Each Film!

More than one hundred and fifty other films for classroom use from the primary grade through college.

Write for Descriptive Literature and Plans  
for Financing Local Film Laboratories.

**ERPI CLASSROOM FILMS, Inc.**  
1841 Broadway New York City

## Mitchell Fold-O-Leg Tables



Write for Complete  
Information

### EASY TO SET UP

Just pull down the legs . . . they lock securely in place, making a rigid full size table that will withstand rough handling. FOLD-O-LEG tables have a 25% greater seating capacity . . . they are designed to minimize knee interference and are built for long life. FOLD-O-LEG tables have proven practical in both appearance and service and are in constant use in thousands of churches and schools.

Be sure to specify FOLD-O-LEG TABLES

**MITCHELL MANUFACTURING CO.**  
3047 - W. Forest Home Avenue ★ ★ ★ MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN  
SINCE 1896

## FINE ARTIST COLORS AND MATERIALS

**WEBER**

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

### ▼ Complete Line of SCHOOL ART and DRAWING MATERIALS

Catalog Vol. 700 to  
Teachers and Schools,  
on request.

**F. WEBER CO.**

Manufacturing Artists' Colormen Since 1853

**PHILADELPHIA, PA.**  
St. Louis, Mo. Baltimore, Md.

PATRONIZE YOUR NEAREST  
WEBER DEALER

A Virtual Necessity for ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆  
every CATHOLIC CLASSROOM



## THE NATIONAL CATHOLIC ALMANAC

Now ready for 1943

A veritable encyclopedia of information  
on things CATHOLIC and AMERICAN

800 pages  
\$1.00 (paper)  
\$1.50 (cloth)

Department 4-454  
**ST. ANTHONY GUILD PRESS**  
Paterson, New Jersey



## STENSO

NEW SCHOOL AID  
MAKES LETTERING EASY

Even youngest pupils letter booklets, posters, notebooks neat'y, accurately with STENSO LETTERING CARDS. Fine for teachers, too. Each card has die-cut outlines of full alphabet and other needed characters and designs. 3 sizes: 1/2, 3/4, and 1 inch letters. Also, fascinating outline U. S. map, showing all 48 states. Invented by well-known school teacher. Widely used. Approved by teachers and parents. List prices as low as 10c per card.

1/3 Off on SCHOOL ORDERS

Save 33 1/3% on quantity school orders. Order from jobber, or if there's no jobber in your area, order direct. For sample card and full details, send only 10c (coin or stamps) to

**STENSO LETTERING CO. 2510 Elsinor Ave. Baltimore, Md.**

## GOOD IDEAS . . .

are worth saving

Keep your copies of the CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL from month to month in a distinctive binder. Stamped with publication name, it is strong, attractive, holds over one year's issues, and is easy to use.

\$2.00 plus postage. ORDER NOW!

**THE CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL**  
Dept. C2-43 Milwaukee Wis.

## TEACHERS

*Grade—Parochial—Rural Schools*

FOR YOUR SPRING PROGRAM

"The Awakening"—Price 15c

The Songs in this Playlet are from  
Churchill-Grindell Series

★ ★

**Special Offer:** Set of 8 Books and Two Playlets **\$3.00**

"...V... for Victory"—By Clara Kyle Grindell  
War Song — 25c per copy

★ ★

**CHURCHILL-GRINDELL MUSIC CO.**  
PLATTEVILLE, WIS.



## GYM SUITS FOR GIRLS

**NATIONAL OFFERS  
BIG VALUES IN GYM  
SUITS THIS YEAR...**

NATIONAL suits are recommended by hundreds of Physical Directors throughout the nation.

**PROMPT  
DELIVERY**

- ★ NATIONAL gym suits are carefully manufactured and full cut with "action free" tailoring.
- ★ All NATIONAL fabrics are mercerized for extra tensile strength, an added feature for longer wear.
- ★ NATIONAL styles are smart and modern—tailored to look and wear to your complete satisfaction.

**SEND FOR FREE CATALOG**

Send for your free copy of our gym suit catalog TODAY. Contains illustrations and prices of all our leading styles.

**NATIONAL  
SPORTS EQUIPMENT CO.**

364-374 Marquette Fond du Lac, Wis.

## New Supplies and Equipment

Production, Service, and Sales  
News for School Buyers

### ALL-SERVICE WOOD FOLDING CHAIR

A wide range of utility is provided by the American All-Service Wood Folding Chair and the all-wood Universal Table. For use in classrooms, library, study halls, and cafeteria, they offer excellent general-purpose school furniture. The chair alone serves admirably as supplemental seating wherever the need is found.

Legs and stretchers are of selected straight-grained hardwood. Backs and seats are 7/16 in.



cradle formed, resin-bordered plywood of birch, beech, and gum. All joining hardware is bonderized and finished in baked enamel. Woods are durably finished.

Tables are available in a range of sizes to accommodate from four to eight pupils. Construction is characterized by the absence of corner legs, stretchers, and other structural members which interfere with the knees and legs of the occupant. Built to quality standards throughout, they are recommended for every purpose from kindergarten through college.

American Seating Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.

For brief reference use CSJ—210.

### FILM RENTAL FACILITIES

DeVry, one of the largest producers of educational 16mm. films, has expanded its film rental service to include 16mm. recreational films.

Representing some of the outstanding productions of Hollywood Studios, the feature films now available are carefully selected, and while originally made for entertainment, they are worthy of being shown for their cultural and educational value. They are suited for showing in school and home and to other nontheatrical audience. Rental rates are moderate.

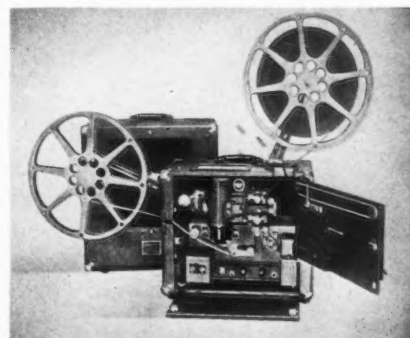
For catalog write De Vry Films and Laboratories, 1111 Armitage Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

For brief reference use CSJ—214.

### "V" FILMOSOUND PROJECTOR

In spite of restricted use of critical materials, the "V" filmosound 16mm. projector makes its appearance with many improvements—available now only to armed forces, but forerunner to improved projection apparatus of the future.

It is sturdy, precision built, easy to operate, and contains many features essential to superb projection and film protection. A new sound head



of welded sheet steel has been substituted for the casting formerly employed. Die castings, formerly of aluminum, are now zinc. A carrying case of waterproofed fir provides extra strength for the additional weight of substitute materials. A positive latch on the case door prevents accidental opening.

Bell and Howell Company, Chicago, Ill.

For brief reference use CSJ—211.

### WOOD FOLDING CHAIRS

Carefully selected hardwoods replace the critical metals in "Norcor Victory Chair." Designed for maximum strength and durability, the new wood chairs will stand hard usage.

Large comfortable back rests of 5-ply veneers, seat size 15½ by 15¼ inches, and 16½ inches from the floor, make the new chair available for general seating. All corners are well rounded to prevent snagging and tearing of clothing, and

(Concluded on page 24A)

## BEAUTIFUL EFFECTS ON FABRICS WITH— PRANG TEXTILE COLORS

EASY TO USE  
WASHABLE

DRY CLEANABLE  
RICH IN COLOR  
UNLIMITED APPLICATION



These easy-to-use, permanent PRANG Textile Colors will stimulate the imagination of your Art and Home Economics students. They can make colorful, practical fabric articles for their homes, for use as wearing apparel and for sale at bazaars or similar events—all decorated with original designs with PRANG Textile Colors. Learn the fascinating possibilities of PRANG Textile Colors, as described in "Hands At Work," a beautifully illustrated book by Emmy Zweybruck, noted art lecturer and teacher. And send for the PRANG TEXTILE COLOR KIT No. 1908, 6 jars including the primary colors, thinner-extender, cleaner, stencil paper and knife, brushes and full instructions.

Mfd Aridye Pat. No. 2,222,581

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



THIS  
COMPLETE  
KIT,  
only  
**\$2.00**

The American Crayon Company  
Dept. C-2, Sandusky, Ohio

Please send me

- ( ) No. 1908 PRANG Textile Color Kit at \$2.00  
( ) "Hands At Work" by Emmy Zweybruck at \$2.00  
( ) FREE circular on PRANG Textile Colors

Name .....

School .....

City .....

State .....

THE AMERICAN CRAYON COMPANY

1706 HAYES AVENUE SANDUSKY, OHIO

NEW YORK

SAN FRANCISCO

DALLAS

## New Supplies and Equipment

(Concluded from page 23A)



opening, and closing is quiet and simple. The chair folds and stacks to one-frame leg thickness. "Victory" No. 55 is an important addition to the line of

Norcor Manufacturing Co., Green Bay, Wis.  
For brief reference use CSJ-213.

### WOOD FOLDING MESS BENCH

To meet a demand for durable, compact, folding benches for cafeterias, schools, churches, and general institution use, thoroughly practical and attractive looking folding wood benches in two lengths, 72 and 96 inches, have been produced. These benches are equipped with automatic fool-proof metal locking devices.



Construction is sturdy; tops are of  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. pine with rounded edges; side rails and legs are of hard wood, the latter  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. square. Benches are so constructed that there is no marring of tops when stacked. Finish is of light walnut with waterproof wax stain and will stand the handling common to institutional use.

Howe Folding Furniture, Inc., New York, N. Y.  
For brief reference use CSJ-1218.

### Catalog of War Films

Any school which owns a projector can contribute substantially to the cause of the nation as well as to the cause of education by showing some of the war-information films produced by the various Government bureaus. A 20-page catalog of such films, complete to November, 1942, may be obtained from The Office of War Information, Bureau of Motion Pictures, Washington, D. C.

### Physical Science

By Charles H. Nettels, Paul F. Devine, Walter L. Nourse, and M. E. Herriott. Cloth, 464 pp. \$2.24. D. C. Heath & Co., Boston, Mass.

This general course includes the material usually taught in the fields of chemistry, physics, astronomy, geology, etc. The approach is entirely practical. Special chapters are devoted to communication, transportation, manufacturing materials and processes, and the history of science.

## Complete Book Manufacturers

★ ★

Special service on School  
Annual covers and binding.

A competent art staff  
at your disposal.

★ ★

## NATIONAL BOOKBINDING COMPANY

200-210 North Second Street  
STEVENS POINT - WISCONSIN

## for Plays— Pageants or Entertainments COSTUME FABRICS

ACCESSORIES  
AND DRAPERY

The RIGHT Type  
of Fabrics for . . .

achieving fine effects  
ECONOMICALLY!

Ask for catalog  
and price list.



# DAZIAN'S

142 W. 44th St.

New York, N. Y.

## TURN YOUR TALENT TO WAR NEEDS ENTER THE HIGGINS MEMORIAL AWARDS



**ASK YOUR TEACHER TODAY ABOUT** competing in the Higgins sponsored drawing ink section of the Scholastic Awards. This year you may help your country as well as yourself. In the free hand drawing division you can turn your art talent in a direction useful to the war effort. The problems have been drawn with special care to allow the widest leeway in entries. Classroom problems in mechanical drawing are acceptable.

A large folder explaining production illustrations accompanies each announcement pamphlet sent to all who enter. *Teachers*, if you have not already received one of these educational brochures, send for one today! Contest runs from Sept. 1942 until March 1943. There are many prizes consisting of scholarships, money and gifts but these are a minor consideration in view of what this contest can do for the student in pre-industry training consistent with our nation's needs.

**HIGGINS INK CO., INC.**

271 NINTH ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y., U. S. A.



## SUBSCRIBERS' SERVICE BUREAU

This Service Bureau is maintained as a clearing house for buyer and seller of school books, school equipment and supplies. Your request to our Service Bureau for any service related to your Catholic school activity will receive prompt attention and will be extended without obligation. Two "Information Please" forms are attached—one is to be used for information on books as indicated, the other in requesting information on equipment and supplies. Use your own stationery if you prefer. After the code number of the product or products you are interested in is properly indicated, then sign, detach, and mail the "form."

## BOOK SUBJECT AND PRODUCTS CHECK LIST

### (A) Elementary

1. Arithmetic
2. Art
3. Civics
4. General Science
5. Geography
6. History
7. Language
8. Maps, Globes and Charts
9. Music
10. Penmanship
11. Physiology
12. Readers
13. Religion
14. Spelling
15. Supplementary Texts
16. Teaching Aids and Devices

### (B) High Schools

1. Algebra
2. Art
3. Biology
4. Chemistry
5. Civics
6. Commercial
  - (a) Accounting
  - (b) Bookkeeping
  - (c) Business English
  - (d) Stenography
7. Economics
8. English Composition

### 9. History

10. Home Economics
  - (a) Cooking
  - (b) Sewing
  - (c) Home Nursing and Housekeeping
11. Industrial Arts
  - (a) Mechanical Drawing
  - (b) Woodworking
  - (c) Printing
  - (d) Metalworking
  - (e) General Shop
12. Languages
  - (a) Latin
  - (b) Greek
  - (c) German
  - (d) French
  - (e) Spanish
13. Literature
14. Maps, Globes and Charts
15. Music
16. Physical Education
17. Physics
18. Sociology
19. Supplementary Texts
20. Teaching Aids and Devices

### (C) Colleges and Universities

1. Architecture
2. Art

### 3. Biology

4. Business Administration
5. Chemistry
6. Economics
7. Education
8. Engineering
9. English
10. Geography
11. History
12. Languages
  - (a) Latin
  - (b) Greek
  - (c) German
  - (d) French
  - (e) Spanish
13. Law
14. Maps, Globes and Charts
15. Mathematics
16. Medicine
17. Music
18. Nursing Education
19. Physics
20. Religion
21. Sociology

### (D) Reference Books

1. Atlases
2. Dictionaries
3. Encyclopedias
4. Teachers' Professional Books
5. Teachers' Manuals

## 1. "INFORMATION PLEASE" ON BOOKS

CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL  
Milwaukee, Wis.

(2-43)

Service Bureau: Your prompt co-operation in securing the service requested below will be appreciated.

We are now interested in the following books for (please check)

☐ Reference

☐ Adoption

Subjects: .....

.....

Publishers: .....

.....

Please have publishers send us, without obligation

☐ Descriptive Circulars, ☐ Catalogs, ☐ Quotations,

☐ Salesman

Special Request .....

.....

(Note) Please give complete information so that your request can be given the best attention.

Requested by .....

Teacher of or  
Subject Taught .....

School .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

## For Religious Goods ... ask LOHMANN

An extensive and complete line of religious articles — everything from holy pictures to altars from one source — enables us to offer the best quality at lowest prevailing prices, and assure prompt service. Ask for general catalog No. 143.

Distributors of regular and large editions of celebrated Saint Andrew Daily Missal by Dom Gaspar Lefebvre, O.S.B.

### THE E. M. LOHMANN CO.

Booksellers — Manufacturers — Importers  
Ecclesiastical Goods

413 Sibley Street St. Paul, Minn.

## DIPLOMAS

WITH MODERN DIPLOMA CASES  
SEND FOR FREE SAMPLES  
**P. and M. BITTEL**  
344 E. 149th St. New York

We Have A Complete Line of  
**MECHANICAL DRAWING SETS**  
and  
**SUPPLIES**  
Immediate Delivery — Send for Catalog  
**M. GORDON CO.**  
162 W. Madison St., Chicago

### For Complete and Up-to-Date Book Lists refer to our

1. Recommended Lists of Catholic Library Books
2. Recommended Catholic High School Library Books
3. Guide for Catholic Parish Lending Libraries

(If you have not received your copy, please write)

**CATHOLIC BOOK & SUPPLY COMPANY**  
So. Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## PLAYS

New Catalogue  
Now Ready  
Send For Your Copy Today  
Plays — Operettas — Action Songs  
Special Day and Commencement Plays  
**BANNER PLAY BUREAU, Inc.**  
449 Powell St., San Francisco, Cal.

### The 1943 Supplement to FRENCH'S CATALOGUE OF PLAYS

is NOW READY for DISTRIBUTION  
Please send SAMUEL FRENCH  
for your 25 West 45th Street, New York  
copy today. 811 West 7th St., Los Angeles

## UNIFORMS

NEW style Book, showing BAND and DRUM CORPS Uniforms IN COLORS. Also special designing. Wonderful line of samples.  
Write us first.  
**DeMoulin Bros. & Co., 1047 South Fourth Street, Greenville, Illinois**

## Catholic Education News

(Concluded from page 14A)

### A Victory Corps Seminar

Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wis., and the department of education of the Archdiocese of Milwaukee are cooperating in a seminar on high school Victory Corps work. This arrangement enables principals, guidance counselors, and others to take part in an educational clearing-house in this subject and also to obtain university credit for the course.

### Downey Award to Covelle Newcomb

The first Downey Award, that for 1941, has been given to Covelle Newcomb, for her book *The Red Hat*, a biography of Cardinal Newman for young readers, published by Longmans, Green & Co.

The Downey Award was established by the Pro Parvulis Book Club in honor of its founder, the late Father Francis X. Downey, S.J.

Covelle Newcomb, Mrs. Addison Burbank, was educated at Incarnate Word Academy and College, San Antonio, Tex., and Columbia University, New York City. She is a Catholic, being a convert from Anglicanism.

### Physical Fitness Program

Rev. Bernard R. Crowley, supervisor of athletics for the Archdiocese of Detroit, arranged, in cooperation with public school authorities, a physical-fitness demonstration for Catholic high schools to be held in mid-January.

### COMING CONVENTIONS

• March 18-19. South Carolina Education Association, at Columbia, J. P. Coates, 1510 Gervais St., Columbia, secretary. • March 22-26. North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, at Chicago, Ill. G. W. Rosenlof, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb., secretary. • March 24-26. Alabama Education Association, at Birmingham. Frank L. Grove, 21 Adams Ave., Montgomery, secretary. • April 27-29. National Catholic Educational Association, at Buffalo, N. Y. Rt. Rev. Msgr. George Johnson, 1312 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C., secretary general.

## New Books

(Concluded from page 20A)

**Principles of Education According to Bishop Dupanloup**  
By Sister Mary Albert Lenaway, O.P. Paper, xi-169 pp. Catholic University of America Press, Washington, D. C.

This doctoral dissertation examines the educational theory and the practical instructional procedures found in the writings and exemplified in the educational labors of Felix Dupanloup (1802-1878), Bishop of Orleans.

**Administrative Adjustments Required by Socio-Economic Change**  
Edited by William C. Reavis. Paper, 235 pp., \$2. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.

This is a reproduction of the proceedings of the summer conference of administrative officers of public and private schools, held in the school of education of the University of Chicago. Both issues and problems are discussed mainly from the public school standpoint. A selected bibliography is included.

### Fit Your Life Work Into the Divine Scheme

This is a reprint of the commencement address delivered by Sir John Craig at Marymount College, Salina, Kans., June 2, 1941.

### Commission on American Citizenship

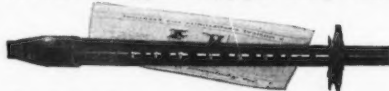
This is the second annual report of the Commission, being particularly a report of the president, Most Rev. Joseph Corrigan; and the director, Robert H. Connery, Ph.D. The Catholic University of America Press, Washington, D. C.

### Bibliography of Economic and Social Study Material

This is a 33-page catalog of literature and audio and visual aids which teachers and others concerned with organized discussion of economic and social topics may obtain from the National Association of Manufacturers, 14 W. 49th St., New York, N. Y. The "Bibliography" is published semiannually. The September, 1941, issue is the one referred to here.

## THE SYMPHONET

A Musical Opportunity for Every Child



Two Octave Range — Pleasing Tone — Chromatic  
This is what the Symphonet will do for the boys and girls in your school:

- Provide them with a musical education at the cost of a toy.
- Give them and their parents an opportunity to DISCOVER and DEVELOP any musical talent that may exist.
- Test their musical INTEREST as well as their talent.
- Prepare them for the playing of any other musical instrument that they may some day choose to play. (The Symphonet is fingered basically the same as the saxophone, flute and clarinet.)

For additional information send for a free copy of our "See for Yourself" school music catalog. PRICE: Symphonet with music holder and self-instruction book, \$1.25 less 20% school discount. (Special price on CASH ORDERS of 12 or more sets, 90 cents.) IMPORTANT: In ordering, kindly specify which instruction book is desired, Book I, the beginner method for the primary grades or Book II, the beginner method for the intermediate and upper grades.

**HANDY-FOLIO Music Company**  
2821 N. 9th Street Milwaukee, Wisconsin

**FREE Catalog**  
Class pins, club pins, rings and emblems. Finest quality. Reasonable prices from 55c up. Write today. Dept. G, Metal Arts Co., Rochester, N. Y.

**CAPS and GOWNS**  
For Graduation, Choral Groups, Choirs. Fine materials, beautiful work, pleasingly low prices. State your needs. Catalog and samples on request.  
**DE MOULIN BROS. & CO.**  
1048 S. 4th St., Greenville, Ill.

## SONG BOOKS WITH A PLAN

by Carl W. Vandre

THEY PRODUCE RESULTS!

Sing or Play Sight Reading Fun — Two-Part Sight Reading Fun — Three-Part Sight Reading Fun — S.A.B. Sight Reading Fun — Four-Part Sight Reading Fun — Sight Reading Fun for Changed Voices. For additional information send for a free copy of our "See for Yourself" school music catalog.

**HANDY-FOLIO MUSIC COMPANY**  
2821 N. 9th Street Milwaukee, Wisconsin

**Projects for AIR AGE EDUCATION**  
To assist in teaching the principles of aeronautics, we have developed a number of practical classroom aids. They range from a simple paper glider to a wind tunnel. Write for our Air Age circular illustrating our Wind Tunnel, Air-O-Trainer, Graded Projects, and numerous kits.

**Comet Model Airplane & Supply Co.**  
129 W. 29th St., Chicago, Dept. CS-2, 559 Sixth Ave., NEW YORK

## GOOD IDEAS.... are worth saving

Keep your copies of the CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL from month to month in a distinctive binder. Stamped with publication name, it is strong, attractive, holds over one year's issues, and is easy to use.

\$2.00 plus postage. ORDER NOW!

**THE CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL**  
Dept. C2-43 Milwaukee, Wis.

## BOOK SUBJECT AND PRODUCTS CHECK LIST (Continued)

## (E) EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

## 1. Administration Equipment

- a. State kind of service or equipment

## 2. Art Rooms

- a. Cabinets
- b. Drawing Tables
- c. Easels
- d. Stools
- e. Supplies and Materials

## 3. Auditoriums — Study Hall

- a. Auditorium Seating
- b. Stage Equipment
- c. Chairs, Portable
- d. Chairs, Metal Folding
- e. Chairs, Wood Folding
- f. Tables

## 4. Cafeteria

- a. Furniture
- b. Cabinets

- c. Food Service Equipment
- d. Refrigeration

## 5. Classrooms

- a. Blackboards
- b. Bulletin Boards
- c. Desks, Pupils
- d. Desks, Teachers
- e. Chairs, Pupils, Movable
- f. Chairs, Teachers
- g. Chairs, Tablet Arm

## 6. Construction Material

- a. Acoustical Materials
- b. Flooring
- c. Guards, Window
- d. Heating Systems
- e. Plumbing Systems
- f. Screens
- g. Waterproofing

## 7. Electrical Equipment

- a. Cleaners, Vacuum
- b. Fire Alarms
- c. Program Clocks

- d. Lighting Systems
- e. Intercommunicating System
- f. Radio
- g. Public Address Systems

## 8. General Equipment

- a. Chairs, Office
- b. Desks, Office
- c. Duplicators
- d. Storage Cabinets

## 9. Home Economics

- a. Chairs
- b. Machines, Sewing
- c. Storage Cabinets
- d. Supplies
- e. Stools
- f. Tables, Sewing
- g. Tables, Utility

## 10. Industrial Arts and Vocational Education

- a. Manual Training Equipment
- b. Tools, Hand
- c. Tools, Machine

- d. Supplies (State kind)

## 11. Kindergarten

- a. Tables
- b. Chairs
- c. Supplies (State kind)
- d. Tables, Sand

## 12. Laboratories

- a. Apparatus
- b. Desk—Instructor's
- c. Stools
- d. Storage Cabinets
- e. Tables, Chemistry
- f. Tables, Physics

## 13. Library

- a. Bookbinding and Repair Materials
- b. Desks
- c. Tables, Library
- d. Shelving
- e. Supplies (State kind)

## 14. Sanitary Installation

- a. Dispensers, Soap
- b. Dispensers, Towel
- c. Dryers, Electric Air

## (F) SUPPLIES

## 1. Building

## Maintenance

- a. Floor Maintenance
- b. Blackboard Renovation
- c. Floor Covering
- d. Paints and Varnishes
- e. Stair Treads

## 2. Cleaning Materials

- a. Cleaning Powders
- b. Detergents
- c. Janitors Supplies
- Scrubbing Machines
- Sanitary Supplies

## 3. Educational Supplies

- a. Duplicators
- b. Paste
- c. Papers, Penmanship
- d. Papers, Construction
- e. Pencils
- f. Pens
- g. Scissors
- h. Rulers
- i. Protractors

## THE BUYING DIRECTORY — INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

Insert the code numbers on the Index to Advertisements preceding the firm name, in designating concerns from whom you wish to receive information, catalogs, or quotations. The location of the advertising of these firms is indicated by the page number following the firm name.

Code No.	Firm	Adv. on Page No.	Code No.	Firm	Adv. on Page No.
50	American Book Company	10A	81	Higgins Ink Co., Inc.	25A
51	American Crayon Company	24A	82	Hillyard Chemical Company	17A
52	Ave Maria Press	8A & 9A	83	Houghton Mifflin Company	10A
53	Banner Play Bureau, Inc.	26A	84	Hunt Pen Co., C. Howard	21A
54	Binders Board Manufacturers	15A	85	Laidlaw Brothers	4A
55	Binney & Smith Co.	19A	86	Lippincott Company, J. B.	7A
56	Bittel, P. & M.	26A	87	Lohmann Company, E. M.	26A
57	Bradley Co., Milton	15A	88	Lyons & Carnahan	7A
58	Bruce Publishing Company	3rd cover	89	Macmillan Co., The	5A
59	Bruck's Uniform Company	17A	90	Merriam Company, G. & C.	4A
60	Catechetical Guild	26A	91	Metal Arts Company	26A
61	Catholic Book & Supply Co.	26A	92	Mitchell Manufacturing Co.	22A
62	Churchill-Grindell Company	23A	93	National Bookbinding Co.	24A
63	Comet Model Airplane & Supply Co.	26A	94	National Sports Equipment Co.	23A
64	Dazian, Inc.	24A	95	Pflaum Company, George A.	4th cover
65	DeMoulin Bros. & Co.	26A	96	Quarrie Corporation, The	14A
66	De Paul University	22A	97	Queen's Work	2nd cover
67	Dick Company, A. B.	12A	98	Remington Rand, Inc.	16A
68	Ditto, Inc.	2A & 3A	99	Romig & Co., Walter	28A
69	Erpi Classroom Films	22A	100	St. Anthony's Guild	22A
70	Esterbrook Steel Pen Mfg. Co.	15A	101	Scott, Foresman & Co., Inc.	7A
71	Films, Incorporated	4A	102	Sexton & Company, Inc., John	20A
72	French, Samuel	26A	103	Sheldon & Company, E. H.	13A
73	Gaylor Bros., Inc.	13A	104	Sign, The	28A
74	Ginn & Company	5A	105	Spencer Lens Co.	13A
75	Gordon Co., M.	26A	106	Stenso Lettering Co.	22A
76	Graubard's, Inc.	21A	107	Underwood Elliott Fisher Co.	1A
77	Gregg Publishing Company	6A	108	Vestal Chemical Laboratories	21A
78	Gutlohn, Inc., Walter O.	17A	109	Warp Publishing Company	6A
79	Handy-Folio Music Co.	26A	110	Weber Co., F.	22A
80	Heath and Company, D. C.	5A	111	Weber Costello Co.	22A
			112	Wilson Company, The H. W.	6A
			113	World Book Company	10A

## 2. "INFORMATION PLEASE" on EQUIPMENT and SUPPLIES

## CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL

Milwaukee, Wis.

(2-43)

Service Bureau: Your prompt co-operation in securing the service requested below will be appreciated.

We are now interested in the following equipment and supplies.

Products .....

Manufacturers .....

Please have the manufacturers send us, without obligation

☐ Detailed Information, ☐ Catalogs,

☐ Prices, ☐ Salesman

Special Request .....

Requested by .....

Teacher of or  
Subject Taught .....

School .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

The American Catholic Who's Who . . . The Catholic Bookman

The Guide to Catholic Literature, 1888-1940

And NOW the book you have always longed for

# THE BOOK OF CATHOLIC AUTHORS

(FIRST SERIES)

Informal literary autobiographies of famous modern Catholic writers, each chapter written by the author himself and expressly for this book, and each conveying the warm personal charm, the colorful individuality and the characteristic style of writing that have made their names famous and their books read the world over. In this book fifty-eight authors not only give the story of their life, but anecdotes in their writing career, tell how they became writers, how their principal books came to be written, and offer counsel to the aspiring young Catholic writer. Fully illustrated with a portrait of every author. Over 300 pages; clothbound; varnished jacket in colors. And priced to enable you to buy in quantities, \$2.20 a copy; to schools and libraries, \$1.98 a copy. Order NOW.

**WALTER ROMIG & CO., Publishers**

**14 National Bank Building**

**Detroit, Michigan**

## Books to Read!

### CONFIDENCE IN GOD

*By Father Considine, S.J.*

An antidote against discouragement and weariness in well-doing. The author gently dissipates our gloom and draws us sweetly and gently to the fatherly embrace of God. \$\$.25 (cloth); \$1.00 (leather).

### HOW TO CONVERSE WITH GOD

*By M. Boutauld, S.J.*

Many people say that they find it hard to pray. Father Boutauld shows how easy and sweet prayer is. 25 cents.

### ST. JUDE BOOKLET

Prayers and devotions in honor of the "Patron of Cases Despaired Of." Every day favors are being acknowledged as obtained through his intercession, 10 cents; 15 for \$1.00.

### OUR DEAR DEAD

Between the covers of this booklet there is the complete Mass for the Dead as offered by the priest, together with special Mass prayers, as on the day of burial, on the anniversary, and various indulgenced prayers for the departed. A little book of remembrances. 25 cents.

### THE PASSION PRAYER BOOK

Combines brief, pungent meditations on the Passion of Christ with general prayer book features. It keeps alive remembrance of Christ's Sufferings and Death. Price \$1.00 (imitation leather); \$1.50 (leather).

### THE PASSION FOR THE PEOPLE

*By Father Martin, C.P.*

A small book on the Passion. It does not contain actual forms of prayer, but it provides superabundant matter for the highest forms of prayer. 75 cents.

### GIVE THIS MAN PLACE

*By Father Hugh Blunt, LL.D.*

A popular and appealing book on the life and character of St. Joseph. Lay people and religious find it of value and interest. \$1.00.

### THE SADDEST AND GLADDEST OF DAYS

*By Father Camillus, C.P.*

Father Camillus was widely known as an eloquent missionary. In this book he gives us the fruit of his meditations on the Seven Last Words of Christ. The first printing was sold out within a month. \$1.00.

**Order from The Book Service Department**

**THE SIGN, Monastery Place, Union City, N. J.**

## Books Attuned to the Times in All Fields for Your Library

### PHILOSOPHY

**Kempf, Joseph G., Ph.D.** Helping youth to grow. 1941. 216p. \$2.00.

All the baffling problems encountered in the important task of helping youth to maturity are discussed and specific remedies suggested in this thoroughly up-to-date book.

136.7354 Philosophy

**Kieffer, F. J., S.M.** Translated by Brother Gustavus, S.M. The child and you. 1941. 160p. \$2.00.

Discusses the conditions and attitudes necessary in both the child and his educators, parents and teachers, for securing fruitful obedience. Sensible and practical.

136.7 Philosophy

**McCarthy, Raphael C., S.J., Ph.D.** Safeguarding mental health. 1937. 312p. \$2.50.

Psychologically sound hints for happiness and emotional balance even in a wartime world.

131.3 Philosophy

### SOCIOLOGY

**Husslein, Joseph, S.J.** Editor. Social wellsprings. Volume I, fourteen epochal documents by Pope Leo XIII. 1940. 298p. \$3.00. Volume II, eighteen encyclicals of social reconstruction by Pope Pius XI. 1942. 448p. \$4.00. Combination price, both volumes, \$6.50.

The adequate expression of practically every phase of Catholic social thought and teaching with constant applications to present-day conditions.

216 Sociology — Christian

### USEFUL ARTS

**Crispin, Frederic S.** A dictionary of technical terms. Revised edition. 1942. 328p. illus. \$2.50.

10,000 definitions of terms used in modern shop courses and in the language of wartime industry and training.

603 Useful Arts

### FINE ARTS

**Diamond, Thomas.** A primer of blueprint reading. 1941. 70p. illus. 60 cents.

The simplest way to learn to read blueprints in the shortest possible time. Actual professionally drawn blueprints and exercises for drill.

744 Fine Arts

**Gottshall, Franklin H., and Hellum, Amanda Watkins.** You can whittle and carve. 1942. 92p. illus. \$2.25.

Simple directions on how to carve all sorts of amusing and artistic little pieces with only a pocketknife as a tool and easily obtainable small blocks of wood.

736 Fine Arts

**Wyatt, E. M.** Blueprint reading. 1920. 88p. illus. \$1.50.

Gives the ABC of blueprints by presenting fundamentals of mechanical drawing, drafting conventions, and interpreting drawings. Completely revised and brought up to date in 1942.

744 Fine Arts

### BIOGRAPHY

**Coyne, Anne.** A shepherd and a king. 1939. 124p. illus. \$1.50.

In simple, colorful language readers 10 to 14 will enjoy the life of the Curé of Ars fictionized just enough to insure interest.

922.24 Saints — Biography

**Croft, Aloysius.** Twenty one saints. 1937. 168p. illus. \$1.50.

A refreshing, straightforward style accents the courage, the personal charm, and above all the humanity of such interesting figures as Aloysius Gonzaga, Francis de Sales, Ignatius Loyola, etc. For ages 11 to 15.

922.2 Saints — Biography

**Husslein, Joseph, S.J.** Heroines of Christ. 1939. 186p. \$1.60.

Vivid portraits of fifteen maiden saints with the emphasis on their personality rather than on their sanctity. Includes Agnes, Cecilia, Gemma Galgani, Joan of Arc, etc.

920, 922 Saints — Biography

**Kuhn, Anna.** A queen's command. 1940. 138p. illus. \$1.75.

The life of St. Bernadette of Lourdes. "Girls of a wide range of ages will enjoy it." — *The Sign*.

922 Saints — Biography

**Kuhn, Anna.** The quest of Don Bosco. 1942. 192p. illus. \$2.00.

The absorbing story of the man who was the Father Flanagan of a century ago and who was the first to recognize that there is good in every boy. Heart-warming tales of the boys he rescued make this biography exciting for the 11 to 15 year old.

922 Saints — Biography

**Magner, James A., S.T.D.** Men of Mexico. 1942. 614p. illus. \$4.00.

"A rapid view of the high lights of Mexican history as seen in the lives of seventeen men who have during the past 400 years played outstanding roles in the drama of Mexico." — *The Commonweal*. "An indispensable book for all Americans who are intelligently concerned with United States-Mexican relations." — *The Catholic Book Club Newsletter*.

920 Biography

**Morteveille, Blanche.** Translated by Mother Paula, O.S.B. The rose unpetaled. 1942. 272p. illus. \$2.75.

"Truly a delightful book based on Therese's autobiography. . . . Here we have more than a story, we have the perfume, the breath of a rose, a thing of beauty which will be prized in a world whose air is heavy with the smell of powder." — *The Preservation of the Faith*.

922 Saints — Biography

**Patrice, Sister Margaret.** Keeper of the gate. 1941. 78p. 95 cents.

Presented in the finest of prose and with excellent description, correct use of even the smallest things such as food on the table, this appealing and colorful story of St. Joseph is likewise a complete history of the Holy Family.

232.93 Holy Family (or Juvenile)

**Raymond, Dom. M., O.C.S.O.** The man who got even with God. 1941. 184p. \$2.00.

The strange story of John Green Hanning, violent-tempered Kentuckian and one-time Texas cowboy who entered the Trappist Order.

271.125 Religious history

### FICTION

**Brennan, Gerald T.** Angel city. 1940. 94p. illus. \$1.25.

Stories in simple, charming language, built around little morals and loaded with delightful humor. For children 7 to 10.

**Brennan, Gerald T.** The ghost of kingdom come. 1940. 144p. illus. \$1.50.

Father Brennan swaps stories with a very pleasant and cheerful ghost. For 7 to 11 years.

**Brennan, Gerald T.** The good bad boy. 1942. 128p. \$1.50.

The new Brennan hero, Pompey Briggs, tells in his own words of the fun and excitement of being in that glorious in-between-age, the eighth-grade days when life is so full of happenings that seem important to the eighth grader.

**Brennan, Gerald T.** The man who dared a king. 1941. 94p. illus. 85 cents.

The story of St. John of Rochester told in a romantic way to grip the imaginations of children 8 to 12.

**Edwards, E. J., S.V.D.** These two hands. 1942. 210p. \$2.25.

"In this story we see the human side of a picture that is not familiar to most people. . . . Stirring in the depths of its truth." — *The Boston Pilot*.

The story of a young missionary in the Philippines whose interior struggle arouses the sympathy and interest of the most calloused reader.

**Kelley, Francis C.** Pack rat. 1942. 146p. \$1.75.

"In an allegorical ghost-story setting, Bishop Kelley writes a satirical broadside against present-day evils. . . . He exposes the sins and hypocrisies of our era by the unusual device of a dream-allegory wherein a pack rat assumes human form and then meets up with human rats. . . . The book might have been called *Of Rats and Men*." — *The Sign*.

**Kent, Michael.** The mass of Brother Michel. 1942. 320p. illus. \$2.50.

Fine characters, wholesome romance, good writing, and an unusual theme make this stirring novel of 16th century France. A note of history is introduced unobtrusively in the Huguenot uprisings which bring the story to its electrifying climax.

**McGratty, Arthur R., S.J.** Face to the sun. 1942. 614p. \$3.50.

America nominates Father McGratty as "the most promising Catholic novelist discovered this year." *The Sign* calls this stirring novel of the Spanish Civil War "a masterwork of fiction. The author has been hiding his light under a bushel."

THE BRUCE PUBLISHING COMPANY, 603 Montgomery Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.

# Your Religion Classes Need the

# CONFRATERNITY MESSENGERS

**Written Especially For  
Catholic Children NOT  
Attending Catholic Schools**

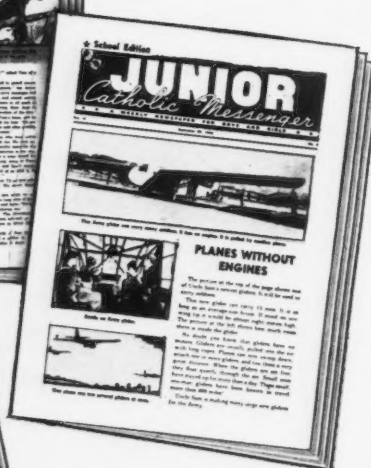
The *Confraternity* Editions of the MESSENGERS are designed to meet the needs of catechists teaching classes composed of Catholic children *not* attending Catholic schools. Because of the balanced content of these publications—instructional material combined with non-study material, such as stories, verse, picture-pages—public school pupils find the MESSENGERS interesting as well as helpful in the study of their religion.

Plan of instruction of the three *Confraternity* Editions is: OUR LITTLE MESSENGER (primary grades)—preparation for First Communion; JUNIOR CATHOLIC MESSENGER (intermediate grades)—Sacraments, Sacramentals, Prayer and the Mass; the YOUNG CATHOLIC MESSENGER (upper elementary grades)—the Apostles' Creed.

The *Confraternity* MESSENGERS are approved by the Publications Department of Christian Doctrine. Write for sample copies.



**FOR MORE CLASSROOM INTEREST DURING THE 2nd SEMESTER**  
**use the 3 SCHOOL Messengers**



The spark of interest created by the *School* Edition MESSENGERS enlivens the whole teaching year. Timely, up-to-date, simply written, they bring the pupils something new and different to read *each week*. The MESSENGERS provide reading material that is correlated with nearly every subject taught in the elementary grades. In these times of stress you will especially appreciate their treatment of current events and current geography.

OUR LITTLE MESSENGER is designed for pupils in the primary grades; the JUNIOR MESSENGER for the intermediate grades; and the YOUNG CATHOLIC MESSENGER for the upper elementary grades. Send in your second semester order today.

## SEMESTER RATES

OUR LITTLE MESSENGER, JUNIOR CATHOLIC MESSENGER	
25c	a semester subscription when quantities of 30 or more are ordered. 30c in quantities of 5 to 29. (Confraternity Editions: 25c per subscription in quantities of 2 or more.)
THE YOUNG CATHOLIC MESSENGER	
30c	a semester subscription when quantities of 30 or more are ordered. 35c in quantities of 5 to 29. (Confraternity Editions: 30c per subscription in quantities of 2 or more.)

**GEO. A. PFLAUM, Publisher, Inc., 124 E. 3rd St., Dayton, Ohio**

